TA100 PRO User's Guide 2005



Read This First

Welcome

Welcome to Time America's TA100 Pro User's Guide. This manual is shipped with each new TA100 Pro software package and is intended solely for use by the licensee. This User Guide describes the installation and operation of the TA100 Pro system.

Accuracy of Information

The content of this manual is subject to change without notice. Before using this manual, verify that the information contained in it is current. Proper installation, configuration, and operation of the software are contingent upon reading and following the procedures contained in the latest revision of the manual.

Additional Copies

Additional copies of this manual may be obtained from our website at <u>www.timeamerica.com</u> or from your local Time America dealer.

User Comments

Every effort is made to ensure that the information contained in this manual is accurate at the time of publication. If you find an error or omission while reading this manual, direct your comments to:

Time America, Inc. Attn: Technical Publications 8840 E. Chaparral Road Suite #100 Scottsdale, AZ 85250

Or you can send emails to:

training@timeamerica.com

We welcome your comments and suggestions.

Software Release Version

3.01I

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DISCLAIMER 9 TICLINICAL SUPPORT 9 When Calling Technical Support for Assistance 9 CHAPTER II INSTALLATION 10 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS 10 INSTALLING THE SYSTEM 10 HARDWARE KEYS 16 Main System Key 16 Demo Key 17 CHAPTER III GETTING STARTED Demo Key 17 CHAPTER III GETTING STARTED 19 STARTING TA100 PRO AND LOGGING IN 19 Note on User Accounts 19 Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro 19 Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro 21 UNRY THE KEYBOARD 21 USING THE KEYBOARD 21 Underlined Letters 21 Underlined Letters 22 Additional Keyboard Access 22 Additional Keyboard Access 23 Use Help Chines 23 Use Help Find. 24 CONFIGURNG THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT 25 Charge Button Toolbar 26 CONFIGURATION 27	CHAPTER I	ABOUT THIS MANUAL	9
TECHNICAL SUPPORT 9 When Calling Technical Support for Assistance 9 CHAPTER II INSTALLATION 10 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS 10 INSTALLING THE SYSTEM 10 INSTALLING THE SYSTEM 10 Main System Key 16 Polling Key 16 Domo Key 17 CHAPTER II GETTING STARTED IP STARTING TA 100 PRO AND LOGGING IN Note on User Accounts 19 Note on User Accounts 19 Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro 19 Exiting the System 20 There Kay Board Access 21 USING THE KEYBOARD 21 UNG THE KEYBOARD 21 Underlined Letters 22 Additional Keyboard Access 22 Additional Keyboard Access 23 Use Help Contents 23 Use Help Find 24 Print at Help Topics Window 23 Use Help Find 25 Laure Board Access 25 Use Help Find 24 Print at H	DISCLAIMER		Q
When Calling Technical Support for Assistance 9 CHAPTER II INSTALLATION 10 SYSTEM REQUREMENTS 10 INSTALLATION 10 HARDWARE KEYS 16 Polling Rey 16 Domo Key 17 CHAPTER III GETTING STARTED STARTING TA100 PRO AND LOGGING IN 19 Note on User Accounts 19 Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro 19 Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro 20 TIPS AND TECHNIQUES 21 UNGETHE KEYBOARD 21 UNGETHE KEYBOARD 21 UNGETHE KEYBOARD 22 Additional Keyboard Access 22 Additional Keyboard Access 23 Use the Polonethes 23 Use the Idep Index 23 Use the Idep Index 23 Use the Idep Index 24			
CHAPTER II INSTALLATION 10 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS 10 INSTALLING THE SYSTEM 10 HARDWARE KEYS 16 Main System Key 16 Polling Key 16 Demo Key 17 CHAPTER III GETTING STARTED 19 STARTING TA 100 PRO AND LOGGING IN 19 Note on User Accounts 19 Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro 19 Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro 20 Thes AND TECHNIQUES 21 USING THE KEYBOARD 21 Underlined Letters 22 Additional Keyboard Access 22 Additional Keyboard Access 22 HELP 23 Access the Online Help Window 23 Use Help Contents 23 Use Help Topics Window 24 Print a Help Topics Window 25 Play Bell Tones 26 Charge Screen Background 25 Large Button Toolbar 26 CHAPTER IV CONFIGURATION Z7 MAIN COMPANY 28			
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS10INSTALLING THE SYSTEM10HARDWARE KEYS16Main System Key16Polling Key16Demo Key17CHAPTER IIIGETTING STARTED.STARTING TA 100 PRO AND LOGGING IN19Note on User Accounts19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro20TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21Underlined Letters21Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use Help Find.24Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Charge Screen Background25Charge Screen Background25Charge Screen Background35Addi a Division35Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category41Delete B43			
INSTALLING THE SYSTEM10HARDWARE KEYS16Main System Key16Polling Key16Demo Key17CHAPTER IIIGETTING STARTED.IVSTARTING TA100 PRO AND LOGGING INNote on User Accounts19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro20TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21Underlined Letters21Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use Help Find.24Print a Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topics25Charge Screen Background25Charge Screen Background25Charge Screen Background35Addit a Division35Addit a Division35Addit a Division35Add a Division35Add a Division35Add a Division35Add a Division35Add a Division35Addit a Category41Adit a Category41Delete a Category41 <td>CHAPTER II</td> <td>INSTALLATION</td> <td></td>	CHAPTER II	INSTALLATION	
HARDWARE KEYS 16 Main System Key 16 Polling Key 16 Demo Key 17 CHAPTER III GETTING STARTED 19 STARTING TA100 PRO AND LOGGING IN 19 Note on User Accounts 19 Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro 19 Launching the System 20 TIPS AND TECHNIQUES 21 USING THE KEYBOARD 21 Underlined Letters 21 Hot Keys 22 Additional Keyboard Access 22 Additional Keyboard Access 23 Use the Help Index 24 Print a Help Ford 25 Play Bell Tones 25 Play Bell Tones 25 Change Screen Background 25 Large Button Toolbar 26 CHAPTER IV CONFIGURATION 35 Zi and Division 35 Edit a Division 35 Delete a Category 41 <	SYSTEM REQ	UIREMENTS	
Main System Key16Polling Key16Demo Key17CHAPTER III GETTING STARTED.19STARTING TA 100 PRO AND LOGGING IN.19Note on User Accounts19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro20TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21UNSKO THE KEYBOARD21UNROT THE KEYBOARD21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22Additional Keyboard Access23Use Help Contents23Use Help Find23Use Help Find24Print a Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topics Window24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IV CONFIGURATION35Add a Division35Add a Division35Add a Category41Edit a Category41Polices43Configure Categories34Add a Category41Edit a Category41Stategory41Edit a Category41Edit a Category41Edit a Category41E	INSTALLING 7	THE SYSTEM	
Polling Key16Demo Key17CHAPTER IIIGETTING STARTEDSTARTING TA100 PRO AND LOGGING IN19Strarting TA100 PRO AND LOGGING IN19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro19Exiting the System20Tirs AND TECHNIQUES21USINO THE KEYBOARD21Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22Additional Keyboard Access23Use Help Contents23Use Help Index23Use Help Find24Print at Help Topics Window24Print at Help Topics Window24Print at Help Topics Window24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Charge Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION3525Large Button Toolbar35Edit a Division35Add a Division35Add a Category41Letter a Category41Delete a Category41Deletes43Configure Categories34Add a Category41Deletes43	HARDWARE F	Keys	
Demo Key	Main Syste	em Key	
CHAPTER IIIGETTING STARTED.19STARTING TA100 PRO AND LOGGING IN.19Note on User Accounts19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro19Exiting the System.20TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21USING THE KEYBOARD21Underlined Letters.21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access.22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Find.24CONFIGUENGUMENT25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IV27MAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions35Delete a Division35Delete a Division35Charge Categories37Configure Categories34Add a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category41Deletes43	Polling Ke	у	
STARTING TA100 PRO AND LOGGING IN.19Note on User Accounts19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro19Exiting the System20TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21Underlined Letters21Underlined Letters21Hoit Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22HeLP23Access the Online Help Window23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Find24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IV27MAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Add a Division35Delete a Division35Delete a Division35Charge Creepies37Configure Divisions34Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category41Deletes42PolLICES43	Demo Key		
Note on User Accounts19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro19Exiting the System20TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21USING THE KEYBOARD21Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use Help Find24Return to the Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Charge Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANYDIVISIONS34Configure Divisions35Delete a Division35Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43	CHAPTER III	GETTING STARTED	
Note on User Accounts19Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro19Exiting the System20TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21USING THE KEYBOARD21Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use Help Find24Return to the Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Charge Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANYDIVISIONS34Configure Divisions35Delete a Division35Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43	STARTING TA	100 Pro and Logging In	
Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro19Exiting the System20TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21USING THE KEYBOARD21Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use Help Find24Return to the Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATIONZ7MAIN COMPANYMAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Add a Division35Delete a Division35Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Exiting the System20TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21USING THE KEYBOARD21Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22Additional Keyboard Access22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Index23Use Help Find24Return to the Help Topics Window24Play Bell Tones25Charge Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Ad a Division35Delete a Division35Configure Categories37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Delete a Category42PoLICIES43			
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES21USING THE KEYBOARD21Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Index23Use Help Index23Use Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANYDivisions34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Catige Categories37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
USING THE KEYBOARD.21Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22Additional Keyboard Access23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use Help Index23Use Help Find24Return to the Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Charge Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANYMAIN COMPANY28Division34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Underlined Letters21Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22Additional Keyboard Access23Use Help23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Index23Use Help Find24Print a Help Topics24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Charge Screen Background26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Charge Gereen35Add a Category41Edit a Category41Edit a Category42POLICIES43			
Hot Keys22Additional Keyboard Access22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topics Window24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANYMAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Categories37Configure Divisions38Add a Category41Edit a Category42POLICIES43			
Additional Keyboard Access22HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Index23Use Help Find24Print a Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANYMAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Add a Division35Edit a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Polete a Category42POLICIES43			
HELP23Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use Help Contents23Use the Help Index23Use Help Find24Print o the Help Topics24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATIONConfigure Divisions34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43	•		
Access the Online Help Window23Use Help Contents23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Index23Use Help Find24Return to the Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATIONConfigure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Categories37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category41POLICIES43			
Use Help Contents23Use the Help Index23Use the Help Index23Use Help Find24Return to the Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATIONConfigure Divisions34Configure Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Use the Help Index23Use Help Find.24Return to the Help Topics Window.24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATIONMAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Use Help Find.24Return to the Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATIONCOMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Return to the Help Topics Window24Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANYDIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES38Add a Category41Delete a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Print a Help Topic24CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATIONCMAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT25Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATIONMAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category42POLICIES43			
Play Bell Tones25Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANYMAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Change Screen Background25Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANYMAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Large Button Toolbar26CHAPTER IVCONFIGURATION27MAIN COMPANY28DIVISIONS34Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
MAIN COMPANY.28DIVISIONS.34Configure Divisions.34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES.37Configure Categories.38Add a Category.41Edit a Category.41Delete a Category.42POLICIES.43	0	0	
DIVISIONS.34Configure Divisions.34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES.37Configure Categories.38Add a Category.41Edit a Category.41Delete a Category.42POLICIES.43	CHAPTER IV	CONFIGURATION	
DIVISIONS.34Configure Divisions.34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES.37Configure Categories.38Add a Category.41Edit a Category.41Delete a Category.42POLICIES.43	MAIN COMPA	NY	
Configure Divisions34Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43	DIVISIONS		
Add a Division35Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Edit a Division35Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
Delete a Division35CATEGORIES37Configure Categories38Add a Category41Edit a Category41Delete a Category42POLICIES43			
CATEGORIES.37Configure Categories.38Add a Category.41Edit a Category.41Delete a Category.42POLICIES.43			
Configure Categories			
Add a Category			
Edit a Category			
Delete a Category			
POLICIES		•••	
		•••	

Add a Policy	
Edit a Policy	
Delete a Policy	
SHIFTS	
Configure a Shift Group	
Add a Shift Group	
Edit a Shift Group	
Delete a Shift Group	
Add a Shift	
Edit a Shift	
Delete a Shift	
Add a Rounding Rule	
Edit a Rounding Rule	
Holidays	
Configure Holidays	
Add a Holiday	
Edit a Holiday	
Delete a Holiday	
GROUPS	
Configure Groups	
Add a Group	
Edit a Group	
Delete a Group	
DEPARTMENTS	
Configure Departments	
Add a Department	
Edit a Department	
Delete a Department	
JOBS	
Configure Jobs	
Add a Job	
Edit a Job	
Delete a Job	
Bell Schedules	
Configure Bell Schedules	
Add a Bell Schedule	
Edit a Bell Schedule	
Delete a Bell Schedule	
SECURITY	
Configure Security Levels	
Add a Security Level	
Edit a Security Level	
Delete a Security Level	
User Maintenance	
Change Password	
BENEFIT ACCRUALS	
Configure Benefit Accruals	
Configure Benefit Accumulators	
Add a Benefit Accruals Policy	
Edit a Benefit Accruals Policy	
Delete a Benefit Accruals policy	
Update to Current	
HAPTER V OPTIONAL MODULES	
Bell Schedules	110

BENEFIT ACCR	UALS	
PC CLOCK		
	[ERMINALS	
CHAPTER VI	ADDITIONAL EMPLOYEE FEATURES	
PC CLOCK		112
	C Clock	
	ngs to Use PC Clock	
v	k In	
v	к III k Out	
	k Out for Lunch	
v	0	
	k In from Lunch asfer Department	
U	EMPLOYEE MAINTENANCE	
	IPLOYEE	
	Γ	
	IECARD (DESCRIPTION) TAB	
	IEDULE TAB	
	mployee Schedules	
	lit an Employee Schedule	
	edule	
Create a Rot	ating Schedule	
Create an Ei	nployee Schedule Template	
Copy an Em	ployee Schedule Template	
	ANSACTIONS TAB	
Description.		
EMPLOYEE STA	TUS TAB	
Configure E	mployee Status	
Add Employ	ee Status	
Edit Employ	ee Status	
	oyee Status	
	NEFITS TAB	
	lement: Configure	
	lement: Employee Benefit Details	
	lement: Grant Benefit Time	
	lement: Delete a Detail	
	uals: Configure	
<i>v</i>	uals: Update Employee Benefits	
	uals: Employee Benefit Details	
	uals: Manual Benefit Adjustment	
	rual: Delete a Manual Adjustment	
•	SSAGES TAB	
	SSAUES TAD	
	ıge	
	0	
	18e	
	ssage	
	GES	
	mployee Wages	
	l Wage	
	ll Wage	
	bal Wage	
	loyee Level Wage	
-	loyee Level Wage	
EMPLOYEE BAI	DGES TAB	

Configure Employee Badges	
Add a Badge	
Edit a Badge	
Delete a Badge	
EMPLOYEE DETAILS TAB	
Configure Employee Details	
Add an Employee	
Edit an Employee	
Delete an Émployee	
CHAPTER VIII TIMECARD AND TRANSACTION MAINT	FENANCE152
Online Timecard	
Accessing the Online Timecard from the Configure Employee S	
Accessing the Online Timecard from the Approval Editor	
NAVIGATING IN THE ONLINE TIMECARD TAB	
NAVIGATING IN THE TRANSACTIONS TAB	
ADDING AND EDITING TRANSACTIONS	
Add Transaction	
Add Miscellaneous Transaction	
Edit a Transaction	
Edit/Add Start	
Edit/Add Stop	
Multiple Miscellaneous	
From Schedule	
DELETE A TRANSACTION	
AUDIT TRAILS	
Print the Audit Trails	
Approval Editor	
STATUS BOARD	
TASK ORGANIZER	
SELECTING EMPLOYEES IN GLOBAL OPERATION DIALOG BOXES	
Select Employees Individually	
Select Employees Globally	
Select Employees by Group	
Select Employees by Division	
GLOBAL MESSAGE ASSIGNMENT	
GLOBAL ADD TRANSACTION	
CHAPTER X REPORTS	
IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON PRINTING REPORTS	
Configure Printer	
RUNNING A REPORT	
Running a Report by Range	
Running a Report by Individual	
ON SCREEN REPORT PREVIEW	
EMAILING A REPORT	
TYPES OF CONNECTIONS	
TA500 AND 600 SERIES (TA520/530, TA620)	
Configure a TA500/600 Series Clock	
Configuring PC CLock	
Configure a PC Clock	

TASC	
Configure a TASC Clock	
ATS Series Clocks	
Configure ATS Clocks	
HAND READER CLOCKS	
Configure a Hand Reader Clock	
ADD A CLOCK	
Edit a Clock	
DELETE A CLOCK	
Set Date and Time	
CHAPTER XII TERMINAL POLLING AND AUTOPROCESSING	
Polling	
Polling Time Clocks	
CONFIGURE AN AUTOPROCESS	
Run as Service	
Add an AutoProcess	
Edit an Auto Process	
Delete an AutoProcess	
CHAPTER XIII UTILITIES	
IMPORTING	230
Advanced Import	
EXPORTING DATA	
System Utilities	
Repair Database	
Reindex Database	
Update Databases	
Initialize Databases	
Change Employee Number	
Change Employee Number Width	
Set Reprocess Date	
Fix Unassigned Badges	
Repost from R-Files	
Purge R-Files	
Post Historical Data	
Archive	
Restore Archive	
System Backup	
System Restore	
ADDITIONAL UTILITIES	
Calculator	
Calendar	
About	
System Configuration	
Conversion Table	
Macros	

Chapter I About this Manual

This section describes how to use this manual. In addition to providing you with step-bystep knowledge for performing various procedures, this manual will help you get the most out of TA100 Pro.

Disclaimer

Every attempt is made to keep this manual up-to-date. However, software enhancements do occur, and the content of this manual is subject to change without notice. Before using this manual, verify that the information contained in it is current. Proper installation, configuration, and operation of the software are contingent upon reading and following the procedures contained in the latest version of the manual.

Technical Support

If you encounter a problem or need technical support after reading this manual, please contact your local Sales and Service Representative. Your local representative has received training in the areas of software installation, configuration, operation, and advanced troubleshooting. They are qualified to provide you with the highest level of technical support.

When Calling Technical Support for Assistance

If possible, contact your authorized local Sales and Service Representative while at the computer experiencing the problem so you can quickly answer questions and implement the solutions suggested by your representative.

Before calling, gather the following information. Your local Sales and Service Representative will need this information to assist you.

- The version and serial number of your TA100 Pro software.
- The name and version of the Operating System. The type of network being used (if applicable).
- The model number and EPROM revision of the data collection terminal(s) used with the TA100 Pro software.
- The name of all software options and/or modules installed.
- The make and model of the host computer (PC).
- The operations being performed when the problem occurred.
- A printout of any error message that was displayed.

Chapter II Installation

This section describes how to install the TA100 Pro software, the Sentinel System Driver, and attach the hardware key.

System Requirements

To use the TA100 Pro system, the following are the recommended minimum system requirements must be present.

- Windows 95/98/2000/NT/ME/XP.
- Pentium III 500 or better.
- 128MB of total memory (RAM).
- A mouse, trackball, or other pointing device.

Additional Requirements

- 500MB of available disk space either on a workstation or accessible on a network drive.
- **NOTE**: A dedicated database server is not required.
- Additional disk space and an enhanced wide-area network connection may be required based on the number of employees, network distance, communication method, and the amount of live data contained in the system.

Polling PC

- An available serial port with a default address and interrupt.
- An available parallel port.

Installing the System

NOTE: Do not launch or run any other applications during the installation process.

- 1. Insert the TA100 Pro Installation CD into the CD ROM drive of the computer on which you wish to install the software. The *InstallShield Wizard* should automatically appear.
- 2. If the InstallShield does not automatically run, you may start the installation by navigating to My Computer and double-clicking the icon for **GENPRO**.

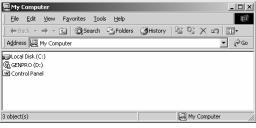


Figure 1: My Computer

3. The TA100 Pro Setup window will appear.



Figure 2: TA100 Pro Setup Wizard

4. Click the **Next** button to advance to the next screen. The *License Agreement* screen will appear.

Genesis Pro Setup X
License Agreement Please read the following license agreement carefully.
Press the PAGE DOWN key to see the rest of the agreement.
GENESIS PRO END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT
TIME AMERICA LICENSE AGREEMENT
This is a legal agreement between you, the end user, and Time America Inc. (HEREINAFTER TIME AMERICA). BY CLICKING ON THE "ACCEPT" BUTTON, YYILLABE AGREFING TO BE ROLIND BY THE TERMS OF THIS AGREFMENT IF YOU
DO NOT AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, CLICK THE "DO NOT ACCEPT" BUTTON AND THE INSTALLATION PROCESS WILL NOT
CONTINUE, PROMPTLY RETURN THE PACKAGE AND THE ACCOMPANYING ITEMS
Do you accept all the terms of the preceding License Agreement? If you choose No, the setup will close. To install Genesis Pro, you must accept this agreement.
InstallShield
<u> </u>

Figure 3: TA100 Pro License Agreement

5. Click **Yes** to accept the License Agreement. The *Choose Destination Location* screen will appear.

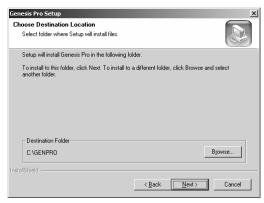


Figure 4: Choose Destination Location

6. TA100 Pro will be installed in the C:\TA100PRO directory by default. If you wish to install to a different directory, click the **Browse** and select the directory to which you wish to install. Click the **Next** button when you are ready to proceed. The Setup Type screen will appear.



Figure 5: Setup Type

- 7. Choose the type of installation you wish to perform.
 - a) **"Full"** will install both the software and the database files on this computer. (Typical)
 - b) "Workstation" will install just the software.
- 8. Click the **Next** button to continue with the installation. The *Select Program Folder* screen will appear.

enesis Pro Setup			×
Select Program Folder Please select a program folder.			
Setup will add program icons to the Program name, or select one from the existing folders			new folder
Program Folders:			
Genesis Pro			
Existing Folders:			
Accessories Administrative Tools			-
Adobe Acrobat 4.0			
Dell Documents Genesis			
Genesis Pro			
HourTrack 98			
Microsoft Office Tools Microsoft Reference			-
,			
tallShield			
	. P. J.	Next>	Cancel
	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>iv</u> ext>	Lancel

Figure 6: Select Program Folder

 The TA100 Pro folder will be created automatically. You may type a new folder name if you wish. Click Next to continue. The installation will begin.

Copying File C:\GENPR	es O\GenPro.exe
	19%
	Cancel

Figure 7: TA100 Pro Installation Progress

- 10. When the installation is finished, the *InstallShield Wizard Complete* screen will appear. Click the **Finish** button to proceed.
- 11. If you selected "**Full**" in the Setup Type screen, the Sentinel System Driver installation will begin automatically. If you selected "**Workstation**," the installation will end at this point.



12. The Sentinel System Driver—InstallShield Wizard will appear. The Sentinel System Driver is necessary for TA100 Pro to be able to access the database files.

🖟 Sentinel System Driver - I	Sentinel System Driver - InstallShield Wizard		
	Welcome to the InstallShield Wizard for Sentinel System Driver		
	The InstallShield(R) Wizard will allow you to modify, repair, or remove Sentinel System Driver. To continue, click Next.		
	<bark next=""> Cancel</bark>		

Figure 9: Sentinel InstallShield Wizard

13. Click the **Next** button to begin the Sentinel System Drive Installation. The *Setup Type* screen will appear.

🛱 Sentinel Syste	m Driver - InstallShield Wizard	x
Setup Type Choose the set	up type that best suits your needs.	
Please select a	setup type.	
• Complete	All program features will be installed. (Requires the most disk space.)	
C Custom	Choose which program features you want installed and where they will be installed. Recommended for advanced users.	
InstallShield	<back next=""> Co</back>	ancel

Figure 10: Sentinel Driver Setup Type

14. Verify that **Complete** is selected and click **Next** to continue. The *Ready to Install* screen will appear.

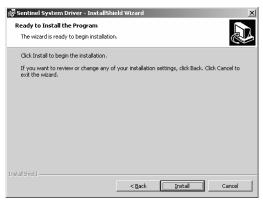


Figure 11: Ready to Install

15. Click **Install** to begin the installation.

🕞 Sentinel	System Driver - InstallShield W	izard		_ 🗆 ×
-	Sentinel System Driver ram features you selected are being	installed.		
ß	Please wait while the InstallShield 1 This may take several minutes. Status: Generating script operations for ac		el System Driver.	
InstallShield –		< Back N	ext >	ancel

Figure 12: Sentinel Drive Installation

16. When the installation is finished, the *InstallShield Wizard Complete* screen will appear. Click the **Finish** button to proceed.



Figure 13: Installation Complete

17. This concludes the installation. The *Installation Complete* message will appear.

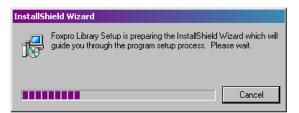


Figure 14: FoxPro LIB Installation

18. The *FoxPro LIB—InstallShield Wizard* will appear. The FoxPro LIB is for the TA100 Pro database files.

🖶 Foxpro Library - InstallShi	eld Wizard	X
	Welcome to the InstallShield Wizard for Foxpro Library	
	The InstallShield(R) Wizard will install Foxpro Library on your computer. To continue, click Next.	
	WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties.	
	< Back. Next > Cancel	

Figure 15: FoxPro InstallShield Wizard

19. Click the **Next** button to begin the FoxPro LIB installation. The Ready to Install screen will appear.

🙀 Foxpro Li	brary - InstallShield Wizard	
-	Foxpro Library ram features you selected are being installed.	
13	Please wait while the InstallShield Wizard installs Foxpro Library. This may take several minutes.	
	Status:	
InstallShield –		ancel

Figure 16: FoxPro LIB Installation

20. When the installation is finished, the *InstallShield Wizard Complete* screen will appear. Click the **Finish** button to proceed.

- 21. Click **OK**. TA100 Pro will now appear in your Start Menu and on your desktop.
- 22. You must attach a hardware key to the computer's parallel port prior to being able to start and operated TA100 Pro. See *Hardware Keys*.

Hardware Keys

When the installation is complete, a hardware key must be attached to the computer's parallel port in order to start and operate the TA100 Pro software. There are three types of hardware keys - each designed for a specific purpose.

- Main System Key
- Polling Key
- Demo Key

Attach the hardware key to the computer's parallel port. If you have a printer attached to the parallel port, place the hardware key between the computer's parallel port and the printer cable as shown in Figure 17: Using a Hardware Key with a Printer Cable below.

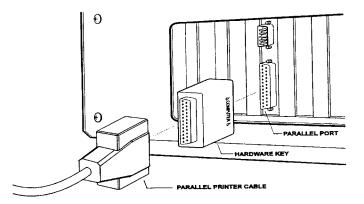


Figure 17: Using a Hardware Key with a Printer Cable

When the system is first launched, TA100 Pro searches for and verifies the presence of a hardware key. If a key is not found, the system will not start.

Main System Key

The Main System Key is shipped with each new software package. One key per system is required. The Main System Key allows you to start and operate the software as well as poll your time clock(s). The Main System Key is identified by the code **4HJDAB-B** on the outer shell.

Polling Key

The Polling Key allows TA100 Pro to communicate with time clocks from a workstation other than where the Main System Key resides. This key is identified by the code **4EQSGH-B** on the outer shell.

On local or wide-area networks, a remote workstation can launch and operate the software as long as the Main System Key is detected somewhere on the network. However, the workstation cannot poll time clocks unless it has an Additional Polling Key attached.

Demo Key

The Demo Key is an accessory for resellers of TA100 Pro systems. This key is identified by the code **4EIWEH-B** on the outer shell.

The following restrictions are present when TA100 Pro detects the Demo Key:

- The TA100 Pro software is limited to five employees and two users.
- NOT FOR RESALE is displayed on all screens.

Chapter III Getting Started

This section explains how to launch the TA100 Pro system, including logging on and off, using Help, using the keyboard instead of the mouse and customizing the TA100 Pro environment.

Starting TA100 Pro and Logging In

Note on User Accounts

When starting TA100 Pro, you will be prompted for a User ID and password. The User ID and password are used to determine who is able to login and what areas of the program are accessible. These "User Accounts" are defined in the Security Access portion of TA100 Pro, which will be covered later in this manual.

SYSOP

There is a built-in administrator account that grants full access to all parts of the application. The User ID for this account is **SYSOP** and the initial password is "**password**." (This password can and should be changed.) This account will be referred to as SYSOP throughout this manual.

The first time you login, you must use the SYSOP account, as no other accounts exist. You will also use this account to perform system maintenance, etc. The SYSOP account can perform all functions within TA100 Pro, including certain database management functions that no other account can access.

Launching and Logging In to TA100 Pro

The instructions in this section assume that you already know the User ID and password to be used. Check with your system administrator if you are unsure of which User ID to use.

- 1. Click the **Start**, **Programs**, **TA100 Pro**, **TA100 Pro**, or double-click the TA100 Pro Icon on the Desktop.
- 2. TA100 Pro will open and display the Login screen.



Figure 18: TA100 Pro Login Screen

- 3. Type your User ID in the **User ID** field, then press either **ENTER** or the **TAB** key to advance to the **Password** field.
- 4. Type your password in the **Password** field and press either **ENTER** or the **TAB** key to access TA100 Pro.
- 5. The Main Window will open.



Exiting the System

You can use any of the following methods to close or exit out of TA100 Pro.

- Click File, Exit on the menu bar.
- Click the Exit button on the toolbar.
- Click the Windows Close button (the X at the far right of the menu bar).
- Press ALT+ F4 on the keyboard.

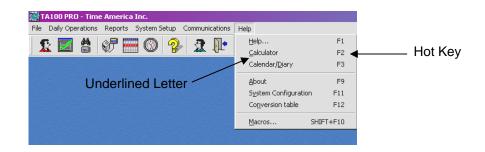
Tips and Techniques

TA100 Pro is designed to be user-friendly, and as such there are common techniques to making working in TA100 Pro easier. Some of these tips are listed below.

Setting	Definition
Apply	You may click the Apply button in any screen to commit the changes you have made without exiting the current screen. This allows you to "save as you go" and is a good practice.
Name vs. Number listing	You will notice that most of the configuration dialog boxes provide a list of the existing items at the side of the screen. (For example, the <i>Divisions</i> dialog box gives you a list of Divisions.) These lists can be sorted according to Name or Number , depending upon your preference.
Show Inactives	Check this button to show inactive items in the list at the side of any dialog box.
Print	You may click the Print button in any dialog to print the report associated with the current screen. For example, clicking the Print button in the <i>Configure Category</i> dialog box prints the <i>Category Listing</i> report.
Cancel	You may click the Cancel button in any dialog box to close the screen without saving changes.

Using the Keyboard

TA100 Pro system is designed so you can perform all operations from your keyboard as well as with the mouse.



Underlined Letters

All menus, menu items, and buttons have an underlined letter, which allows keyboard access to that item.

- To access a menu, press the **ALT** key in conjunction with the letter that is underlined.
- To access an item on the menu, first open the menu and then press the letter that is underlined.
- To select a button, press the **CTRL** key in conjunction with the letter that is underlined

Keyboard Usage Examples

То:	Do This:
Select an item from the Main Window.	Press ALT and the underlined letter. For example, press ALT+F to open the File menu.
Select a menu command.	Press the underlined letter only. This is true for submenus too. For example, type S to select Security .
Select a button.	Press CTRL plus the underlined letter. For example, press CTRL+E to choose the Edit button.

Hot Keys

Some menus, such as the Help menu, are accessible using Hot Keys. These keys or key combinations correspond to a menu item. Instead of typing the underlined letter in the command, you can simply press the Hot Key. For example, to view your system configuration, press F11.

Additional Keyboard Access

Other keys and key combinations are available in the system. They are explained below

То:	Press:
Exit the current function or window without saving the data.	ESC
Display the Help topic associated with the current window.	F1
Activate the menu bar in the Main Window.	F10 or ALT
Exit the TA100 Pro system.	ALT+F4

Help

TA100 Pro incorporates an Online Help system to answer questions about functions, procedures, and commands.

You can access context-sensitive Help from anywhere in the application by pressing the **F1** function key. You will automatically be taken to the Help topic appropriate for the screen that you are in currently.

You may also access the Online Help feature through the Help menu, from which you can perform searches and browse the Help topics. There are three ways you can look for information: Browse the Contents, Search the Index, or do a text Find. There are three tabs across the top of the Help Topics window to access each of these methods.

Access the Online Help Window

1) Click the Help menu, Help. The Help Topics window will open

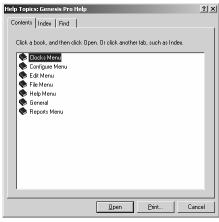


Figure 19: Help Topics

Use Help Contents

- 6. In the Help Topics window, click the Contents tab.
- 7. Double-click the topic you wish to browse. This will expand the sub-topics below it.
- 8. If necessary, double-click the sub-topic you wish to browse.
- 9. When you find the article you are interested in, double-click it to open the article.

Use the Help Index

- 1. In the Help Topics window, click the Index tab.
- 2. Type in the topic you are looking for.
- 3. When you find the article you are interested in, double-click it to open the article.

Use Help Find

- 1. In the *Help Topics* window, click the *Find* tab.
- 2. Type in the topic you are looking for.
- 3. If necessary, select a word from the list of suggestions.
- 4. When you find the article you are interested in, double-click it to open the article.

Return to the Help Topics Window

After reading an article, you may return to the Help Topics window by clicking the **Help Topics** button on the toolbar.



Figure 20: Help Article

Print a Help Topic

You can print any help topic by clicking the Print button on the toolbar.



Figure 21: Help Article

1. Click the **Print** button on the TA100 Pro Help toolbar. The *Print* window will open.

Select Printer Add Printer HP LaserJet 5000 N PCL 6 on PLU Print on CANON	Acrobat PDFWriter ActiveTouch Document Loader
Status: Ready Location: Comment:	Find Printer
Page Range © All © Selection © Cyrrent Page © Pages:	Number of gopies: 1 2 Collete 1 22 32

Figure 22: Print

2. Select the printer to which you wish to print and click the **Print** button. The topic will print.

Configuring the System Environment

Environmental settings control various display and functional characteristics of your system. The default settings can be modified. **Bell**, **Background** and **Large Toolbar** are available environment options. A check mark (\checkmark) in front of the option means that the option is activated.

😸 TA100 PRO - Time	America Inc.	
File Daily Operations	Reports System Setup Communications H	lelp
<u>S</u> ecurity Import	; 🛲 🚳 😵 🟦 📭	
Export		
Utilities	•	
Print		
E <u>n</u> vironment	<u>B</u> ell	
Login New User	Background	
E <u>×</u> it ALT+F	=4Small Button <u>T</u> oolbar	

Figure 23: Environment Menu

Play Bell Tones

You can customize TA100 Pro to play a tone at the end of a field when entering data.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Environment**, **Bell**. This will cause a bell tone to play whenever you come to the end of a field when entering data.

NOTE: To remove follow Step 1.

Change Screen Background

You can customize the TA100 Pro background to display a graphic of your choice. The graphic must be in bitmap (.bmp) format.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Environment**, **Background**. The *Select Background* window will open.

Background	
C: c1/genpro/ [] [archive] [backgrnd] (backgrnd] (backgrnd] (backgrnd] (backgrnd] (backgrnd] [mages] [lb] [mages] [lb] [mages] [lb] [resource]	Preview Picture
<u>,</u>	<u>QK</u> <u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> efault

Figure 24: Select Background

- 2. Choose the graphics file you wish to use for your background.
 - Click the directory or file to select it.
 - Click the [...] icon to go to a previous directory.
- 3. Click **OK** to accept the selected file.
- 4. Your graphic will appear on the background of TA100 Pro.

NOTE: To reset the background settings to the defaults:

- Click the **File** menu, **Environment**, **Background**. The *Select Background* window will open.
- Click the **Defaults** button.

Large Button Toolbar

You can customize the main toolbar to display large buttons that are easier to see.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Environment**, **Large Button Toolbar**. The buttons on the toolbar will enlarge.

NOTE: Once *Large Button Toolbar* has been activated, the menu item will change to *Small Button Toolbar* so that you can revert to the original toolbar easily.

Chapter IV Configuration

This section explains how to configure and customize TA100 Pro for your company's requirements. To make this chapter easier to follow, the topics in this section are arranged in the sequence that Time America recommends completing them. This also happens to be the order in which they appear on the Configure menu in the TA100 Pro Main Window. This order is:

- Main Company
- Divisions (optional)
- Categories
- Policies
- Shifts
- Holidays
- Groups (optional)
- Department
- Job
- Security
- Bell Schedules
- Benefit Accruals

Main Company

The Main Company window is where you identify your company, define the overall configuration of the system, and specify the payroll service to which time and attendance data will be exported.

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Company**, **Main Company**. The *Main Company* window will open and the *General* tab will be selected by default.

Configure Main Company		
General Configure Defaults Exp	orts	
Company Details		
Name	ABC Manufactoring Co	
Address	51 W. Third St	
Address		
City	Tempe	
State	AZ	
Zip Code	85281-	
Phone Number	(480)555-5551	
Fax Number	(480)555-5552	
	Print Apply <u>O</u> K	Cancel

Figure 25: Main Company: General tab

2. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Name	Enter your company's name. This field is required and can contain up to 30 characters.
Address	Enter the first line of your company's primary address. This field can accept up to 30 characters.
	NOTE : Divisions can be used to allow for additional branch addresses.
Address	Enter the second line of your company's primary address (such as suite number.) This field can accept up to 30 characters and may be left blank.
City	Enter your company's primary address City. This field can accept up to 30 characters.
State	Enter the two-character code for your company's State. TA100 Pro automatically capitalizes your entry.
Zip	Enter your company's zip code. You may enter the 5 or 9 digit zip code.
Phone Number	Enter your company's primary phone number.
Fax Number	Enter your company's primary fax number.

3. When all settings are complete, click the *Configure* tab. The *Configure* screen will appear.

Configure Main Company General Configure Defaults Exports				
General Control Learning Learn	☐ Tip Repo ✔ Wages ✔ Overtime ☐ Overtime ✔ Use Swip ☐ Use Swip ☐ Use Cam-	Level 2 Level 3 be and Go pm) Format		
Paid lunches and break	default assignmen	t wage		
Regional Settings Currency Name Dollar				
Date Format @ Am C Eu Date Delimiter	ropean (DD/MM/			
Date Demiter				
	Print	Apply	<u>0</u> K	Cance

Figure 26: Main Company: Configure tab

4. Fill in the settings as appropriate

Setting	Definition
Daylight savings	Check this box if your company is in a state that observes daylight savings time. Typically you will check this box.
Divisions	Check this box to enable the Divisions feature. A Division is a "subset" of the main company, such as a branch, different location, or subsidiary company.
	TIP : Companies who submit multiple company codes to their payroll service may want to use Divisions.
Department	Check this box to enable the Departments feature. Departments reflect the business units within your company and are the top level of Job Costing.
	NOTE : You will have the opportunity to customize this nomenclature in the next screen.
Job	Check this box to enable the Job level. Jobs are the second level of Job Costing.
	NOTE : You will have the opportunity to customize this nomenclature in the next screen.

Setting	Definition
Use level wage before default assignment wage	"Level Wage" refers to the hourly rate associated with a department, job, step, operation or task. The "default assignment wage" refers to the wage associated with an individual employee.
	Check this box if you wish the Level Wage for the department an employee works in to take precedence over the Default Assignment Wage when calculating an employee's earnings.
Paid lunches and breaks do not accrue toward overtime	Check this box if paid lunches and breaks are not considered in calculating hours for overtime.
Tip reporting	Check this box to enable tip reporting.
Wages	Check this box to enable the wages features throughout TA100 Pro. This makes it possible to enter wage information in the Employee Maintenance screen.
Overtime Level 2	Up to three levels of overtime may be defined in TA100 Pro. One overtime level (OT1) is always available. To use a second overtime level (OT2), click the Overtime Level 2 check box.
Overtime Level 3	To use a third overtime level (OT3) in the system, click the Overtime Level 3 check box. This level is not available unless Overtime Level 2 is selected.
Use Swipe and Go	Check this option to allow employees to swipe the clock without punching any keys. The system then determines whether the individual punch was an In, Out, Out for Lunch, In from Lunch, etc., based on the employee's last punch and the employee's schedule.
Use (am-pm) Format	Check this option to have reports and the online timecard use an AM/PM format instead of 24-hour format (military time.)
Editable Pay Periods	This option controls the number of pay periods in which it is possible to edit transactions in the TA100 Pro system. For instance, Figure 1 specifies that two pay periods of transactions can be modified.
Currency Name	Enter the type of currency TA100 Pro should use. The default is " Dollars ."

Setting	Definition
Date Format	Select the manner in which dates should be displayed. The options are American (MM/DD/YYYY) and European (DD/MM/YYYY).
Date Delimiter	Enter the character with which to delimit dates. The default is a slash (/).

5. When all settings are complete, click the *Defaults* tab to select it. The *Defaults* screen will appear.

Configure Main Company					
General Configure Defaults	Exports				
	11				
System Fields		_			
Employee Employee				C Alphanume	
Department Departme				C Alphanume	
Job Client	Le	ength 4 Typ	e C Numeric	 Alphanume 	ric
User Defined Fields					
Field 1 License	Field 2 S		Field 3 Birth	day	
Field 4 EmContact	Field 5	'hone#	Field 6		
Badges					
Length 4	Maxi	mum 🤋 Typ	e 💿 Numeric	C Alphanume	ric
Automatic Badge Assig			<u> </u>	5 1 11	
C No Automatic.	Assignment ON	ext Numeric Available	🤨 Same a	as Employee Nu	nber
		<u>P</u> rint	Apply	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 27: Main Company: Defaults Screen

6. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Employee	Enter the term you would like to use to refer to employees. (i.e., Employees, Associates, Members, etc.) The default is " <i>Employees</i> ."
Length	Enter the maximum number of digits for the Employee ID.
Туре	Choose the data type for the Employee ID. The options are <i>Numeric</i> and <i>Alphanumeric</i> .
Department	Enter the term you would like to use to refer to the business units within your organization. (i.e., Departments, Business Unit, Cost Center, etc.) The default is " <i>Department</i> ."
Length	Enter the maximum number of digits for the Department ID.
Туре	Choose the data type for the Department ID. The options are <i>Numeric</i> and <i>Alphanumeric</i> .

Job	Enter the term you would like to use to refer to the second level of job costing in your organization. (i.e., Job, Project, Client, etc.) The default is " <i>Job</i> ."
Length	Enter the maximum number of digits for the Job ID.
Туре	Choose the data type for the Job ID. The options are <i>Numeric</i> and <i>Alphanumeric</i> .
User Defined Fields	TA100 Pro allows you to define up to six user-defined fields. Enter the names of the fields you would like to define (if any). If you do not need any custom fields, you may leave these blank. The default values are License, Spouse, and License 2, but you may modify or delete these as desired.
Badges Length	Enter the number of characters (from 2 to 10) that will be <i>read from</i> the employee badge. For example, if the badge number is 10 characters long but you want to read only the last five characters, enter a 5 in this field. The number of digits here must match the actual number of digits on the physical badges given to employees, and must also match the settings programmed into the badge reader clocks.
Maximum	Type the maximum number of characters (from 2 to 64) on an employee's badge. Any badge longer than this number will be rejected by the time clock.
Туре	Choose the data type for the Badge number. The options are <i>Numeric</i> and <i>Alphanumeric</i> . Most – though not all – badges will be Numeric.
Automatic Badge Assignment	TA100 Pro can assign badge numbers automatically when adding a new employee. You can manually change automatic assignments later if necessary.
	Choose No Automatic Assignment to bypass the automatic assignment and be allowed to enter the badge number manually.
	Choose <i>Next Numeric Available</i> to have TA100 Pro assign the next sequential available badge number.
	Choose Same as Employee Number to have TA100 Pro assign a badge number that is identical to the employee's ID number.

7. When all settings are complete, click the *Exports* tab to select it. The *Exports* screen will appear.

Please select the payroll package that your company exports to.	Configure Defaults Exports	
NONE ADP (Canada) ADP Version 5 ADP for Windows Accupac Actuache Payroll (4.0-uu) Certidian (Dos) Certidian (Vindows) Certidian Source 500 CompuPay Cuberg Corborg	Please select the payroll packag	
CompuPay Cyborg Click the button below to display NONE as your	ADP (Canada) ADP Version S ADP Version S ADP for Windows Accpac Attache Payroll CBS Payroll (4.0-up) Ceridian (Vindows) Ceridian Overpay	
Select Display only this export	CompuPay Cyborg EZE-PAY	only export in the Reports->Exports menu.

Figure 28: Main Company: Exports Tab

8. Select the payroll provider to which you wish to export data. You may be prompted for additional information specific to the payroll application selected. For example, when ADP is selected, you are asked for the *Company Code* of your main company. Click *Display only this export* to have this payroll company listed as the only export available via reports.

NOTE: If the payroll provider you will be using does not appear in the list, simply choose either "Generic Numeric" or "Generic Alpha" depending on the Pay Code type your provider requires (contact your payroll provider to obtain this information.)

9. When all settings are complete, click **OK** to save the changes and exit the *Main Company* configuration dialog box.

Divisions

Divisions are subsets of the main company. For example, a division can be a remote office or separate business unit. Divisions are not required and will only be available if the **Divisions** option is selected in *Main Company Configure* screen.

Configure Divisions

From the divisions dialog box, you may add, edit and delete Divisions.

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Company**, **Divisions**. The *Configure Divisions* dialog box will open.

Configure Divisions						
0001 Arizona Division	General					
Arizona Division 🖻	Number	0001				
	Name	Arizona Division				
	Active	∀				
	Address	51 W. Third St				
	Address					
	City .	Tempe				
	State .	AZ				
	Zip Code	85281-		Field 1	_	
	Phone Number	(480)555-5551	_	Field 2		
	Fax Number	(480)555-5552	_			
1 Listed						
C Number C Name						
		Add	Edit	Delete	Print	Close

Figure 29: Divisions

2. The Divisions window includes the following information:

Setting	Definition
Number	This is a required field. Enter a 4-digit number to identify the division.
	NOTE : Do not use 0000 since this number is assigned to the main company and cannot be used for divisions.
Name	This is a required field. Type the division name (up to 30 characters) as you want it to appear in the system and on reports.
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the division is currently in use. Uncheck this box if the division is not being used at this time.
Address	Enter the first line address of the division. Up to 30 characters may be entered in each line.
Address	Enter the second line address of the division (if applicable). Up to 30 characters may be entered in each line.
City	Type the name of the city (up to 30 characters) for the division.

State	Type the two-character state abbreviation.
Zip	Enter the five or nine-digit postal zip code of the division.
Phone Number	Enter the telephone number for this division.
Fax Number	Enter the fax number for this division.
Additional Information	You may be prompted for additional information based upon the payroll application selected in the Export screen of the Main Company configuration. For example, if ADP is selected in the Export screen, you will be prompted for the company number of this division.

Add a Division

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Company**, **Divisions**. The *Configure Divisions* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to add the new Division.
- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the *Configure Divisions* section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Divisions* screen.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Divisions* window.

Edit a Division

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Company**, **Divisions**. The *Configure Divisions* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Division you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to edit the selected division.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the *Configure Divisions* section. **NOTE:** The Division number **cannot** be changed.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Divisions* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Divisions* window.

Delete a Division

Divisions that are in use cannot be deleted.

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Company**, **Divisions**. The *Configure Divisions* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the division you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.

3. Click the **Delete** button.

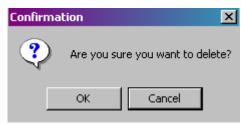


Figure 30: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Divisions* window.

Categories

Categories are used to track and report types of time or money. The built-in categories are:

- Absent
- Adjustment
- Break
- Bereavement
- Holiday
- Jury Duty
- Lunch
- Military Leave
- Sick NonPaid
- Other Paid Time
- Personal Day
- Per Diem #1
- Per Diem #2
- Sick Paid
- Cash Tips
- Charge Tips
- Vacation
- Worked Time

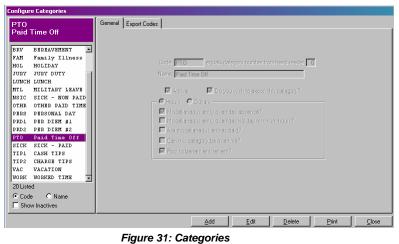
You may edit and delete built-in categories (other than Work), as well as add custom categories specific to your organization, such as Floating Holidays, Family Leave, etc.

Categories are used in entering time and monetary adjustments for employees.

Configure Categories

-

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Categories**. The *Configure Categories* dialog box will open.



rigure 51. Outegories

2. The Configure Categories screen displays the following information:

Setting	Definition
Code	This is a required field. Enter a code (up to 4 alphanumeric characters) to identify the category. Once saved, this code cannot be changed.
Equals category number from hand reader.	When entering a Category into a Hand Reader, only a numerical value can be entered. Use this field to assign a number representing the Category Code.
Name	This is a required field. Enter the category name, as it will appear in the system and on reports. The category name can be up to 30 characters long.
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the category is currently in use. Clear this check box if the category is not being used at this time.
<i>Do you wish to export this category?</i>	This indicates whether this category will be included in the export information created for your payroll service.
	If this option is selected, the <i>Export</i> tab will become available. You must configure the <i>Export</i> tab settings to specify field mappings for your payroll export. (See Step 3.)

Hours/Dollars	This is a required field. Select either <i>Hours</i> or <i>Dollars</i> to indicate the category type. For example, the category VACATION collects hour amounts, while the categories TIP1 and TIP2 collect dollar amounts.
	If <i>Hours</i> is selected, complete the remaining fields that apply. If <i>Dollars</i> is selected, the remaining fields in this dialog box are unavailable.
Miscellaneous entry overrides absence?	Select this option to allow a Miscellaneous entry of this category to override an absence. (Miscellaneous refers to an entry other than Work.)
<i>Miscellaneous entry overrides holiday minimum hours?</i>	Allows time in this category to count toward the minimum hours worked requirement for allocating paid holiday time. (Miscellaneous refers to an entry other than Work.)
Are miscellaneous entries paid?	Allows time in this category to be treated as "paid time." Select this option if employees will be paid when receiving a miscellaneous entry using this category. (Miscellaneous refers to an entry other than Work.)
Can this category be overtime?	This option will only be available if miscellaneous entries are paid. Select this option to accrue time in this category towards overtime. Clearing this option causes the system to prohibit overtime calculation on this category. If the category can be overtime, it is also possible to default to a specific level as well as enable it to accumulate towards overtime.
Post to benefit entitlement?	Select this option to post accrued time in this category to company benefits. Checking this option makes it possible to configure benefit entitlement and/or rules for this pay type. Also, any time posted to this category will be deducted from the available entitlement for this category.

3. The *Export Codes* tab will be available only if the *Do you wish you to export this category* option is checked.

NOTE: These settings will be used to map data collected by TA100 Pro to the appropriate fields in your payroll application, and it is critical that they be configured fully and accurately. The information in these fields must be obtained from the payroll service specified in *Company Setup*. Contact your payroll service representative or software manual for the information requested, if necessary.

рто		General	Export Codes	1					
	Time Off								
BRV	BEREAVEMENT								
FAM	Family Illness								
HOL	HOLIDAY		Differential	REG	OT1	OT2	ОТЗ		
JURY	JURY DUTY		Direrentiar						
	LUNCH		None	000101	000000	000000	000000	Field Code	
MTL	MILITARY LEAVE		D1	Innnnn	000000	Innonn	00000		
NSIC	SICK - NON PAID		D2						
OTHR	OTHER PAID TIME		02		000000				
PERS	PERSONAL DAY		D3	000000	000000	000000	000000		
PRD I PRD 2	PER DIEM #1 PER DIEM #2								
PRDZ	Paid Time Off								
SICK	SICK - PAID								
TIPI	CASH TIPS								
TIP2	CHARGE TIPS								
VAC	VACATION								
WORK	WORKED TIME 🔽								
20 Liste									
🔊 Codi	e O Name								
, and	and the second second								
								Apply <u>O</u> K	Cancel

Figure 32: Export Codes tab

4. The *Export Codes* tab includes the following information:

for hours that do not have differential adjustments.Differential: D1-D3These lines of information will specify the codes used by hours allocated to each Shi Differential.REGRegular Hours are hours paid at "straight time." Enter the code your payroll applicati uses to refer to Regular hours.OT1OT1 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT1 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the oT1 factor.OT2OT2 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT2 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT1 factor.OT3OT2 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT2 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT2 factor.OT3OT3 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT2 factor.NOTE: This option will only appear if OT2 has been selected on the Configure tab of the Code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor.OT3OT3 hours are hours paid at the OT3 factor.NOTE: This option will only appear if OT3 has been selected on the Configure tab of refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor.	Setting	Definition
codes used by hours allocated to each Shi Differential. REG Regular Hours are hours paid at "straight time." Enter the code your payroll applicati uses to refer to Regular hours. OT1 OT1 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT1 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT1 factor. OT2 OT2 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT2 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT1 factor. OT3 OT2 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT2 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT2 factor. OT3 OT3 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT2 factor. OT3 OT3 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor. OT5 OT3 hours are hours paid at the OT3 factor. NOTE : This option will only appear if OT3 has been selected on the <i>Configure</i> tab of refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor.	Differential: None	
 time." Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to Regular hours. OT1 OT1 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT1 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT1 factor. OT2 OT2 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT2 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT2 factor. NOTE: This option will only appear if OT2 has been selected on the Configure tab of the Main Company configuration dialog bo OT3 OT3 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor. 	Differential: D1-D3	codes used by hours allocated to each Shift
 defined for OT1 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT1 factor. OT2 OT2 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT2 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT2 factor. NOTE: This option will only appear if OT2 has been selected on the <i>Configure</i> tab of the <i>Main Company</i> configuration dialog bo OT3 OT3 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor. 	REG	time." Enter the code your payroll application
 defined for OT2 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT2 factor. NOTE: This option will only appear if OT2 has been selected on the <i>Configure</i> tab of the <i>Main Company</i> configuration dialog bo OT3 OT3 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor. NOTE: This option will only appear if OT3 has been selected on the <i>Configure</i> tab of the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor. 	0T1	defined for OT1 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to
 has been selected on the <i>Configure</i> tab of the <i>Main Company</i> configuration dialog bo OT3 OT3 hours are hours paid at the factor defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor. NOTE: This option will only appear if OT3 has been selected on the <i>Configure</i> tab of 	072	defined for OT2 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to
defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Ente the code your payroll application uses to refer to hours paid at the OT3 factor. NOTE : This option will only appear if OT3 has been selected on the <i>Configure</i> tab of		NOTE : This option will only appear if OT2 has been selected on the <i>Configure</i> tab of the <i>Main Company</i> configuration dialog box.
has been selected on the Configure tab of	ОТЗ	defined for OT3 in the Payroll Policy. Enter the code your payroll application uses to
		NOTE : This option will only appear if OT3 has been selected on the <i>Configure</i> tab of the <i>Main Company</i> configuration dialog box.

Field CodeEnter the code that indicates which field of
your payroll software this category will be
mapped to.This code differentiates between categories
of time that use the same field number. For
example, regular (REG) hours for
VACATION and HOLIDAY may both use
field number 16. By assigning a field code V
to the VACATION category and H to the
HOLIDAY category, vacation hours are
reported in field 16V, while holiday hours are
reported in 16H. If no field code was
assigned, you could not differentiate between
vacation and holiday hours.

Add a Category

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Categories**. The *Configure Categories* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Category. The *General* tab will become available.

Configure Categories	
PTO Paid Time Off	General Export Codes
ABSE ABSENT A ADJ ADJUSTHENT BRK BERAK BRV BERAK BVU BEREAVENENT FAM Family Illness HOL HOLIDAY JUKY JUKY DUTY LUNCH LUNCH HIL MILITARY LEAVE NSIC SICK - NON PAID OTHE OTHER PAID TIME PED2 PER DIEM #1 PD1 PER DIEM #1 PD2 PER DIEM #2 PT0 Paid Time Off SICK SICK - PAID TIPI CASH TIPS COLECTION	Code equals category number from hand reader Name ✓ Active Do you wish to export this category? ✓ Hours Collars Miscellaneous entry overrides absence? Miscellaneous entry overrides holiday minimum hours? Are miscellaneous entries paid? Darith's category be overline? Post to benefit entitlement?
	Apply OK. Cancel

Figure 33: Adding a new Category

- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the Configure Categories section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Categories* dialog box.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Categories* window.

Edit a Category

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Categories**. The *Configure Categories* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Category you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to edit the selected category.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Configure Categories section.

- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Categories* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Categories* window.

Delete a Category

Categories that are in use cannot be deleted.

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Categories**. The *Configure Categories* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the category you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 34: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Categories* window.

Policies

Policies are used to store and apply the business or payroll rules governing overtime, holidays, etc. It is possible to have more than one set of rules within an organization, so TA100 Pro makes it possible to create many Policies. Each employee is assigned to the Policy that applies for him or her.

Configure Policies

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Policies**. The *Configure Policies* dialog box will open.

Configure Policies		
001	General Holidays Overtime Differential Exceptions	
Standard Policy		
001 Standard Policy 🔁	Code 001	
002 California	Name Standard Policy	
	Active	
	r Pay Periond	
	O Weekly Start Date 06/18/1998 Thursday	
	C Biweekly Number of days in semimorithly period 15 🔽	
	C Semimonthly	
	- Punch Defaults	
	Ignore use of duplicate function key punches within 2 minutes	
	Ignore use of opposing function key punches within 2 minutes Missing OUT punch limit 14.00 hours	
	Will default the work total to 0.00 hours	
2 Listed	Maximum OUT punch link-back to next IN punch 4.00 hours	
● Code ○ Name	First change punch accrues to previous IN punch	
Show Inactives		
)se

Figure 35: Configure Policies

2. There are several tabs in the *Configure Policies* dialog box, each with its own settings. The first tab, *General* tab defines general payroll policy parameters and contains the following information:

Configure Policies	
001 Standard Policy	General Holidays Dvertime Differential Exceptions
001 Standard Policy 002 California	Code 001 Name Starded Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Stard Date Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Number of days in semimonthy period Image: Stard Polocy Number of days in semimonthy period Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Number of days in semimonthy period Image: Stard Polocy Monthly Image: Stard Polocy Number of days in semimonthy period Image: Stard Polocy Monthly Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Monthly Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy Image: Stard Polocy <td< th=""></td<>
	ApplyQKCancel

Figure 36: Policies: General tab

Setting	Definition
Code	This field is required. Enter a code (up to 3 alphanumeric characters) to identify the policy. Once saved, this code cannot be changed.
Name	This field is required. Type the company policy name, as it will appear in the system and on reports. The policy name can be up to 30 characters long.
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the policy is currently in use. Clear this check box if the policy is not being used at this time.
Pay Period	Select the appropriate pay period information for your company.
Weekly	Check this option if wages are paid weekly.
Bi-weekly	Check this option if wages are paid every other week.
Semimonthly	Check this option if wages are paid twice a month.
Monthly	Check this option if wages are paid once a month.
Start Date	Enter the starting date of the pay period (using MM/DD/YYYY format). This is used for calculations and represents the starting date of an entire payroll period. The day of the week (Sunday, Monday, etc.) that corresponds to the starting date is used to determine when the cycle begins.
	NOTE: This date should be the first of a month in the past that corresponds to the day of the week that the pay period starts on.
Number of Days in semimonthly period	If the pay period is semimonthly, specify the number of days in the first half of the policy's semi-monthly period. Click the down arrow next to the entry field to select a number from 1 to 28.
Punch Defaults	The settings in this section define how punches are processed.
<i>lgnore use of duplicate function key punches within</i>	Enter the number of minutes (up to 59) during which duplicate punches on the time clock are ignored. When duplicate punches are made within this time frame, only the <i>last</i> punch is used for calculations.

Ignore use of opposing function key punches within	Enter the number of minutes (up to 59) in which opposing (i.e. sequential In/Out) punches on the time clock are ignored. For example, if 3 minutes is entered here and an employee accidentally punches Out instead of In, the employee can enter the In punch within 3 minutes to correct the error and TA100 Pro will ignore the Out punch entirely.
Missing Out punch limit	Enter the number of hours (in HH.MM format) that can pass after the In punch before the system assumes the employee has forgotten to punch out and flags the time and attendance reports. For example, if 10.00 is entered in this field, the system expects an Out punch to be recorded no later than 10 hours after the shift's In punch. The default for this field is 18.00 or 18 hours.
Will default the Work total to	Enter the time (in HH.MM format) to be recorded when the employee is flagged with a Missing Out Punch.
	For example, assume an employee is scheduled to work 8 hours and forgets to punch Out. If 8.00 is entered in this field, the system recognizes the missing Out punch yet totals 8 hours for the employee. The default for this field is 00.00 (indicating that no time will be totaled for a Missing Out Punch).
Maximum Out punch link back to In punch	Enter the maximum time an employee who has punched Out can punch back In and still have the new time included in the previous total when calculating daily overtime.
	For example, assume that the Maximum Out Punch Link-Back is defined as 2.00 and overtime is paid after working 8 hours in a single day. If an employee punches In at 8:00 A.M. and Out at 5:00 P.M. (with a one hour unpaid lunch) then punches back In at 6:30 P.M. (within the 2-hour link-back) and Out again at 9:30 P.M., the daily total shows 8 hours of regular time and 3 hours of overtime.
First Change Punch accrues to In punch	Check this option if the first department and/or job transfer after the In punch should be retroactive to the In punch.

3. The *Holidays* tab defines the rules for paying Holidays and contains the following information:

1	General Holidays Overtime Differential Excep	tions
andard Policy	🔽 Pay Holidays	
l Standard Policy 🔺		
2 California		
	Holiday Eligibility	Holiday Parameters
	Minimum days of employment to qualify 90	Apply holiday when not scheduled to work 🗌
	Required to work the scheduled day	
	 Before and after 	Holiday hours can accrue towards overtime
	C Before or after	Hours to add for each worked holiday 8.00
	○ None	Multiply worked holiday hours to apply to HOL 🔲 0.00
	Minimum before 0.00	Hours to add for each un-worked holiday 8.00
	Minimum after 0.00	Beginning pay rate if holiday is worked
		● REG ○ 0T1 ○ 0T2 ○ 0T3
		Reset at end of day 🗖
Ŧ		
isted		
Code 🔿 Name		

Figure 37: Policies: Holidays tab

Setting	Definition
Pay Holidays	Check this option if you wish the program to pay holidays. You will specify the dates of the holidays in a separate dialog box. (See <i>Holidays</i> , page 66.)
Holiday Eligibility	These settings define the prerequisites for being paid for the holiday.
<i>Minimum days of employment to qualify</i>	Enter the minimum number of days (up to 3 digits) from the hire date for an employee to qualify for non-worked holiday pay. The default is 90 meaning 90 qualifying days are required.
Required to work the scheduled day	Select an option to indicate which days the employee must work to qualify for holiday pay.
	Before and After. Employee must work the scheduled day before and after the holiday to receive holiday pay.
	Before or After. Employee must work the scheduled day before or after the holiday to receive holiday pay.
	None. There are no requirements for the employee to qualify for holiday pay.
Minimum before	Enter the number of hours that must be worked on the day prior to the holiday in order for that day to qualify as having been worked.
Minimum after	Enter the number of hours that must be worked on the day after the holiday in order for that day to qualify as having been worked.
Holiday Parameters	These settings define how the Holiday pay will be allocated.

Apply Holiday when not scheduled to work	Check this option if the holiday hours can be given to an employee who is not scheduled to work on the holiday.
Holiday hours can accrue toward overtime	Check this option if holiday hours and added holiday time count toward overtime. For example, assume an employee works 44 hours during a week and one 8-hour holiday occurs. If this option is checked, and overtime is paid after 40 hours, the employee receives 40 hours regular pay and 12 hours overtime. If this option is <i>not</i> checked, the employee receives 48 hours regular pay and 4 hours overtime.
Hours to add for each worked holiday	Enter the number of hours (in HH.MM format) to be added to the employee's time for each <i>worked</i> holiday. These hours are in addition to actual time worked. For example, if 8.00 hours are entered in this field, and an employee works 8 holiday hours, 8 more hours are added to the employee's time. The default is 8.00.
<i>Multiply worked holiday hours to apply to HOL</i>	Click this check box to multiply any worked holiday hours by a specified rate.
Hours to add for each unworked holiday	Enter the number of hours (in HH.MM format) added to the employee's time for each <i>non-worked</i> holiday. This entry is usually equal to the number of regular hours worked. The default is 8.00.
Beginning pay rate if Holiday is	Select a level to indicate the employee's wage multiplier for a worked holiday.
worked	Reg . Regular wages are paid for a worked holiday.
	OT1 . The overtime rate specified in OT1 on the Overtime dialog box is paid for a worked holiday.
	OT2 . The overtime rate specified in OT2 on the Overtime dialog box is paid for a worked holiday.
	OT3 . The overtime rate specified in OT3 on the Overtime dialog box is paid for a worked holiday.
Reset at end of day	Check this option to disable the holiday pay rate at midnight. Clear this check box to continue using the holiday pay rate specified until the employee punches Out.

4. The *Overtime* tab defines the rules for calculating overtime and contains the following information:

001	General Holid	ays Ove	rtime Differential Ex	ceptions			
Standard Policy	Pay OT						
001 Standard Policy 🛌			Overtime Cycle Weekly	Overtime OT leve	Definition I Period Limit	Multiplier	
002 California			C Biweekly C Semimonthly	0T1 0T2	40.00	1.5000	
			C Monthly	012	9999.99	1.0000	
	Daily Overtime	Start at OT Level	Daily Qualifier OT1 OT2 OT3	Reset at Day End	Consecutive Days	,	n days that qualify
	🔽 Sunday	OT1 💌	99.99 99.99 99.99		Num of Minimum Hours	OT	After OT
	Monday	REG •	8.00 99.99 99.99		Days Daily Total	Level	(Hrs) Level
	▼ Tuesday ▼ Wednesday	REG	99.99 99.99 99.99			REG -	0.00 REG -
	Thursday	REG	99.99 99.99 99.99			REG -	0.00 REG -
	🔽 Friday	REG 💌	99.99 99.99 99.99				· · -
	Saturday	REG 💌	99.99 99.99 99.99		I Heset a	: Overtime Cyc	leEnd
2 Listed							
Code O Name							
Show Inactives							

Figure 38: Policies: Overtime tab

Setting	Definition
Pay OT	Check this option to pay overtime to employees using this Policy.
Overtime Cycle	This field is required. Enter the pay period that you use to calculate overtime. For example, if overtime is paid after 40 hours of work per week, select the Weekly option.
	This Overtime Cycle is independent of the Pay Period specified in Policy Maintenance but must not be greater than the policy pay period. For example, if the policy Pay Period is Biweekly, you may select an Overtime Cycle of Weekly or Biweekly, but not Semimonthly or Monthly since these cycles are longer than the policy pay period.
	Weekly. Overtime is calculated weekly.
	Biweekly . Overtime is calculated every two weeks.
	Semimonthly . Overtime is calculated twice a month.
	Monthly . Overtime is calculated once a month.

Overtime Definition	These settings define when and how overtime is calculated.
	TIP: Begin by entering your first level of overtime in OT1.If after 40 hours of work per week, you pay time-and-a-half, enter 40.00 in the Period Limit field and 1.5000 in the Multiplier field.
	If double-time is paid after 60 hours, enter 60.00 in the Period Limit field and 2.0000 in the Multiplier field for OT2.
	On Sundays and holidays, you may want to pay double-time and one-half regardless of hours worked. In this case, enter 99.99 in the Period Limit field and 2.5000 in the Multiplier field for OT3.
OT Level	Up to three levels of overtime (OT1 , OT2 and OT3) may be defined per policy.
Period Limit	Enter the number of hours (in HH.MM format) that an employee must work to be eligible for overtime. For example, in a weekly pay period, the <i>Period Limit</i> is typically defined as 40.00; in a biweekly period, it is normally defined as 80.00.
Multiplier	Enter the multiplication factor used to compute overtime pay. The normal pay rate is multiplied by this number. For example, to pay time-and-a-half, enter 1.50; to pay double-time, enter 2.00.
Daily Overtime	These settings allow paying daily overtime. For example, many companies pay daily overtime over eight hours per day. Another example is paying double overtime on Sundays, regardless of how many hours are worked in the overtime cycle.
Day of the Week	Select the day(s) of the week that are paid daily overtime by checking the appropriate checkbox.
Start at OT Level	Select the applicable overtime level to be paid (if any) at the start of the day. Choose Regular if no overtime is paid (regular wages), or OT1 , OT2 or OT3 to pay the overtime wages defined above.
Daily Qualifier	Under OT1 , OT2 and OT3 , enter the number of daily hours (in HH.MM format) that must be worked before that overtime level will be acknowledged by the system. For example, if Sunday hours start at OT1, and OT2 begins after 8 hours, enter 8.00 in Sunday's OT2 Daily Qualifier. Only overtime levels above the entry in Start at OT Level are available.

Reset at Day End	Check this box to force any overtime hours that roll into the next day (after midnight) to be processed using the next day's rules. Clear the check box to process hours accumulated past midnight using the OT rate from the previous day.
Consecutive Days	Check this box if overtime is paid automatically after working a certain number of consecutive days.
	NOTE: Additional options appear when this box is checked.
Num of Days	Enter the number of consecutive days that must be worked before overtime starts.
Minimum Daily	Enter the minimum number of daily hours that must be worked on each consecutive day to qualify for overtime.
Hours Total	Enter the minimum number of total hours that must be worked for all of the consecutive days to qualify for overtime.
OT Level	Select the overtime level that applies when the consecutive days criteria is met.
On Days that Qualify	Check this box to pay a second Overtime Level if an employee works more than the specified amount in the <i>After</i> field. TA100 Pro will apply the settings in the <i>After</i> and <i>Overtime Level</i> fields once the employee qualifies for consecutive day overtime.
After (hrs)	Enter the number of hours after which the second OT level will apply on days qualifying for consecutive day overtime.
	For example, if the employee gets OT1 for the first eight hours, and OT2 after eight hours worked on the seventh consecutive day, you would enter 8 in this field, and OT2 in the next field.
OT Level	Select the second OT level TA100 Pro will pay when an employee meets the qualification for the <i>After</i> field under "On days that qualify". This setting works in conjunction with the <i>After</i> column and indicates what overtime level will be paid when the number of hours in the <i>After</i> field has been met.
<i>Reset Overtime at Cycle End</i>	If checked, this option tells TA100 Pro to reset the Consecutive Days count after the Overtime Cycle ends. This is used for Pay Periods with more days than the Overtime Cycle.

5. The *Differential* tab defines the codes and rates for up to three levels of Shift Differentials. A Shift Differential is a premium amount or factor paid in addition to the employee's regular wage for certain hours worked during the day. Shift Differentials work in conjunction with Shifts. The *Differential* tab contains the following information:

Configure Policies								
001	General	Holidays	Overtime	Differential E:	ceptions			
Standard Policy		e Differentia						
		5 Dinoronda						
001 Standard Policy 🖻 002 California								
OUL ONLING			Differentia	al T	уре	Amount		
			1	Addition	C Multiplier	0.0000	1	
			2	Addition	C Multiplier	0.0000	i l	
			3	Addition	C Multiplier	0.0000	ī l	
			Different	tial fixed to IN				
2 Listed								
© Code O Name								
Show Inactives								
						1	-	
						Apply	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 39: Policies: Differential tab

Setting	Definition
Use Differential	Check this option to enable the shift differentials.
Differential	There are nine differential codes available.
Туре	Select the type of differential.
	Addition . Select this option to add a specific dollar amount to the employee's regular wage.
	Multiplier . Select this option to multiply the employee's regular wage by a multiplication factor.
Amount	Enter the amount of the differential. If the type is <i>Addition</i> , enter the amount in dollars and cents that should be paid above the employee's regular wage for differential hours (i.e30 for 30 cents per hour). If the type is <i>Multiplier</i> , enter the percentage or factor to multiply the employee's regular wage for differential hours (i.e. 1.5 for time and a half).
<i>Differential fixed to In</i>	Check this option to pay an employee a differential premium only when he/she punches <i>In</i> within the time frame(s) specified in Shift Maintenance. Clear this check box to pay an employee a differential premium if <i>any part of the hours</i> falls within the time frame(s) in Shift Maintenance.

6. The *Exceptions* tab defines rules for flagging hours worked exceptions and contains the following information:

Configure Policies									
001	General	Holidays	Overtime	Differential	Exception	15			
Standard Policy	🔽 Rep	ort exception	s						
001 Standard Policy 💌									
002 California									
			Cor	nsecutive hou	o worked	999.99			
				Overtime hou					
				overame nou	IS WOIKED	999.99			
						Under	Over		
				Daily hou	rs worked	0.00	999.99	1	
				Period hou	rs worked	0.00	999.99	1	
							,		
w.									
2 Listed									
Code C Name									
Show Inactives									
							Apply	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 40: Policies: Exceptions tab

Setting	Definition
Report Exceptions	Check this box for TA100 Pro to report employees that work above or below the specified parameters.
Consecutive hours worked	Enter the number of consecutive hours worked (HH.MM) that, if exceeded by an employee, will be reported on the Consecutive Hours Exception report. For example, if 14.00 is entered, employees working over 14 consecutive hours are flagged for the report.
Overtime hours worked	Enter the number of overtime hours (HH.MM) that, if exceeded by an employee, will be reported on the Overtime Hours Exception report. For example, if 20.00 is entered, any employees working over 20 hours of overtime are flagged for the report.
Daily hours worked	An employee who works <i>under</i> or <i>over</i> this number of hours (HH.MM) per day is reported on the Daily Hours Exception report. For example, if 6.00 is entered in the Under or Over fields, an employee working under or over 12 hours a day is flagged for the report.
Period hours worked	An employee who works <i>under</i> or <i>over</i> this number of hours (HH.MM) per day is reported on the Period Hours Exception report. For example, if 30.00 is entered in the Under or Over fields, an employee working under or over 60.00 hours in a pay period is flagged for the report.

Add a Policy

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Policies**. The *Configure Policies* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Policy. The *Default Policy Add* dialog box will become available.

001 Standard Policy	General Holidays Overtime Differential Exceptions	
001 Standard Policy 🗖 002 California	Code 001 Manual Discussion Comments	
	COPY DEFAULTS FROM	
	Code Code Name	
	Yes No Cancel	
	Will default the work total to 0.00 hours	

Figure 41: Adding a new Policy

- 3. Enter a unique code for this policy.
- 4. Enter a unique name for this policy.
- 5. Click **Yes** to copy the existing policy, or click **No** to start from scratch.
- 6. Fill in the settings as described in the Configure Policies section.
- 7. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the General dialog box.
- 8. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Policies* dialog box.

Edit a Policy

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Policies**. The *Configure Policies* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Policy you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to edit the selected Policy.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Configure Policies section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Policies* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Policies* dialog box.

Delete a Policy

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Policy**. The *Configure Policies* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Policy you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 42: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Policies* dialog box.

Shifts

Shifts define the work schedule for your employees. Shifts are created in **Shift Groups**, which can include multiple **Shifts**. For example, you may have a Shift Group for the Day-Shift workers, in which unique Shifts may start at 7am, 8am, and 9am. Rounding rules are applied to the Shift Group to determine employee tardiness and rounding.

An employee assigned to a Shift Group can be assigned to any of the individual shifts within it. The employee may also "float" between Shifts, which causes TA100 Pro to determine tardiness and rounding according to the Shift the employee punched in closest to. For example, an employee that clocks in at 7:45am would be considered to be on the 8am Shift that day, simply because he/she clocked in closer to 8am than to 7am. The parameters for this "cut off" are defined as part of the Shift.

You will first create the Shift Group (Days, Swing, Graveyard, etc.) and then will create the unique Shifts within it.

Configure a Shift Group

A Shift Group is made up of individual Shifts that are unique but are related in some way. For example, the Day Shift Group has Shifts that all take place during daylight hours, but has unique starting & stopping times (7am-4pm, 8am-5pm, 9am-6pm, etc.)

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Shifts**. The *Configure Shifts* dialog box will open. The *Configure Shifts* dialog box contains three tabs, which are described below.

Configure Shifts	
001 Standard Shift	Groups Details Differential
Standard Shift	Code 🔟 Name Standard Shift 🖉 Active
	Rev / Open Forcasted hours for floaters 0.0000
	Shirt Details - Start Cutoff Stop Gross Lunch Total Number
	07:00 12:00 16:00 9.00 1.00 8.00 1 Add 16:00 20:00 01:00 9.00 1.00 8.00 2 Edt Delete
2	Rounding Lunch Rounding Break Rounding In / Out Rounding Lunch Rounding Break Rounding 1 IN/ OUT STANDAR 3 LUNCH 60 HINUT None DeFined
1 Listed Code • Name Show Inactives	
	Add <u>E</u> dit <u>D</u> elete <u>Print</u> <u>C</u> lose

Figure 43: Shifts

2. The *Shift Groups* tab defines the settings that apply to the Shift Group as a whole and contains the following information:

nfigure Shifts)01 Standard Shift	Groups	Details	Differentia	al Ì					
ays ays2 tandard Shift		Code	001	Name <mark>Star</mark> Open		rcasted hou	rs for floaters	0.0000	Active
		it Details art	Cutoff	Stop	Gross	Lunch	Total	Number	
	01	7:00 3:00 9:00	07:30 08:30 09:30	16:00 17:00 18:00	9.00 9.00 9.00	1.00 1.00 1.00	8.00 8.00 8.00	1 2 3	Add Edit Delete
	Rou		Out Roun N∕000⊺ s	ding TANDAR •		nch Roundi NUNCH STA	-	Bre NONE DE	eak Rounding
Listed Code C Name Show Inactives			n/Out Rou			Lunch Rour	_		Break Rounding

Figure 44:Shifts: Shift Groups tab

Setting	Definition
Code	This field is required. Enter a unique shift code up to 3 characters in length. Once saved, this code cannot be changed.
Name	This field is required. Type the shift group name, as you want it to appear in the system and on reports. The shift group name can be up to 30 characters long.
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate an active shift group. Clear this check box if the group is inactive. Rather than deleting a shift group from the system, simply mark it inactive in the event you wish to use it again at a later date.
Flex/Open	Click the Flex/Open check box if the shift group consists of flexible shifts. A flexible shift does not have a designated start and stop time. It only specifies the number of hours that an employee must work to complete the shift.
	When <i>Flex/Open</i> is selected, you cannot set the start and stop times for any individual shift created in this group. You can only specify the total duration of the shift. Also, the <i>Forecasted hours for floaters</i> is unavailable.
Forecasted hours for floaters	Enter the number of hours that a floating employee must work within a pay period. This allows the system to forecast a number of hours for floating employees when doing forecast reporting. Unlike an employee assigned to a fixed shift, a floating employee may work varied shifts as long as he/she works the total number of hours required for the pay period.

Shift Details	Displays the individual shifts that comprise the shift group. Each row in the box is an individual shift. If the Shift Details box is blank, no individual shifts have been created for this group.			
Add/Edit/Delete buttons	These buttons allow you to maintain the Shifts within this Shift Group.			
Rounding	These settings determine which Rounding Rules will apply to all the Shifts within this Shift Group.			
In/Out Rounding	Click the arrow to select time rounding rules for In and Out punches used by the shift group .			
	NOTE: These rules apply to the entire group and not to the individual shifts.			
Add/Edit In/Out Rounding	Click this button to Add or Edit the In/Out Rounding Rules.			
Lunch Rounding	Click the arrow to select time rounding rules for Lunch punches used by the shift group .			
	NOTE: These rules apply to the entire group and not to the individual shifts.			
Add/Edit Lunch Rounding	Click this button to Add or Edit the Lunch Rounding Rules.			
Break Rounding	Click the arrow to select time rounding rules for Break punches used by the shift group .			
	NOTE: These rules apply to the entire group and not to the individual shifts.			
Add/Edit Break Rounding	Click this button to Add or Edit the Break Rounding Rules.			

Rounding Details	
Code 1 Name IN/OUT STANDARD	ROUNDING
Start Round IN punches forward to 15 the scheduled start time	Stop Dock OUT punches back prior 15 to the scheduled stop time
Grace IN punches back to the 2 scheduled start time	Grace OUT punches 2 forwardto the scheduled stop
Dock IN punches forward past 5 the scheduled start time	Round OUT punches back 30 to the scheduled stop time
07:45 08:00 08:02 08:05	16:45 16:58 17 :00 17:30
OUTSIDE ROUND	Stop
Round IN punches outside the above rounding parameters to every 15 - with a 7 minute split	Round OUT punches outside the above rounding parameters to every 15 • with a 7 minute split
<u></u> K	Cancel

Figure 45: Shift Rounding

3. The **Add/Edit Rounding** buttons are only available when you are adding or editing a Shift Group. When you click on the **Rounding** buttons the *Rounding Details* dialog boxes contain the following information:

Setting	Definition
Code	This field is required. Enter a unique rounding code up to 5 characters in length. Once saved, this code cannot be changed.
Name	This field is required. Type the time rounding code name as you want it to appear in the system and on reports. The rounding code name can be up to 30 characters long.
Start	These settings define the rounding rules for the period's start time. Depending upon the type of transaction selected, this may be the In, Start Lunch or Start Break punch.
Round In	Identifies the number of minutes before the scheduled <i>Start</i> time that will round forward to the scheduled In time.
Grace In	Identifies the number of minutes that are rounded back after the scheduled start time.
Dock In	Identifies the number of minutes after the scheduled Start time that will be rounded forward before TA100 Pro will use the <i>Outside Round</i> .
Outside Round	The <i>Outside Round</i> box is for additional rounding rules not covered in the ranges above. Both the <i>Start</i> and <i>Stop</i> category has its own set of outside rounding parameters.

Every XX mins	Rounding may be minute to minute (0) or in set increments of 3, 6, 15, 30 or 60 minutes. Click the arrow to display valid entries then select the increment desired. For example, entering 15 in this field means that for punches occurring outside the <i>Scheduled</i> <i>Start</i> time, round to the nearest 15 minutes using the <i>Round Back</i> and <i>Round Forward</i> rules specified below.
With A XX Minute Split	Punches occurring through the minute specified will round back to the last defined rounding increment.
	Punches occurring from the minute indicated will round forward to the next defined rounding increment.
Stop	Fields in the Stop column allow the rounding of Out punches, based on the scheduled stop times. These settings define rounding rules to round the duration of the work period (as opposed to the start time.)
Dock Out	Identifies the number of minutes before the scheduled Stop time that will round back prior to the scheduled Stop time.
Grace Out	Identifies the number of minutes that are rounded forward to the scheduled Stop time.
Round Out	Identifies the number of minutes after the scheduled Stop time that will round back to the scheduled Stop time.
Outside Round	The Outside Round box is for additional rounding rules not covered in the ranges above. Both the Start and Stop category has its own set of outside rounding parameters.
Every XX mins	Rounding may be minute to minute (0) or in set increments of 3, 6, 15, 30 or 60 minutes. Click the arrow to display valid entries then select the increment desired. For example, entering 15 in this field means that for punches occurring outside the <i>Scheduled</i> <i>Start</i> time, round to the nearest 15 minutes using the <i>Round Back</i> and <i>Round Forward</i> rules specified below.
With A XX Minute Split	Punches occurring through the minute specified will round back to the last defined rounding increment.
	Punches occurring from the minute indicated will round forward to the next defined rounding increment.

4. The *Details* tab is only available when you are adding or editing a Shift (as opposed to the Shift Group). It defines the settings for a selected Shift within the Shift Group, and contains the following information:

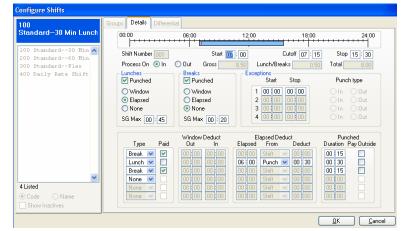


Figure 46:Shifts: Shift Details tab

Setting	Definition	
Graphic	Use the graphic timeline to define the individual start and stop time of a shift.	
Shift Number	Enter a unique number (up to 3 digits) to identify the individual shift.	
Start	Type the individual shift's starting time in HH:MM. Times must be entered in military format.	
Cutoff	Type the individual shift's latest starting time (cutoff) in HH:MM, before the individual would "float" into the next schedule. Times must be entered in military format.	
Stop	Type the individual shift's ending time in HH:MM. Times must be entered in military format.	
Process On	If the shift's stop time rolls over to a new day, do you want to process the hours on the day the employee punched In or punched Out? Select the <i>In</i> or <i>Out</i> option by clicking the desired field.	
Gross	This field automatically displays the total duration of the shift from clock in to clock out.	
Lunch/Breaks	This field automatically displays the total number duration of lunches and breaks (combined).	
Totals	This field automatically displays the total paid hours for the day. It takes into account whether or not breaks and lunches are paid.	

Lunches	These settings define how lunches are		
	treated during this shift.		
Punched	Check this box to indicate that employees should clock out for and in from lunch.		
Elapsed	Select this option if the shift's lunch period is automatically deducted after a number of elapsed hours. If the Punched check box is also selected, the punched time overrides the elapsed time. In other words, if the employee does not punch Out for and In from lunch, the shift's lunch period is automatically deducted after the elapsed time. Define the elapsed time in the Elapsed Deduct box below.		
None	If no restrictions apply to the shifts lunch period, select this option. Typically, if the employee has a paid lunch, clear the <i>Punched</i> check box and select <i>None</i> . This prohibits the employee's lunch period from being deducted from the shift's total hours.		
SG Max	If Swipe and Go is in use, this tells TA100 Pro what the maximum amount of time a lunch or break can be. Enter time in military format. TA100 Pro will then take all the punches and measure the duration between transactions. If the duration is longer than the SG Max, it will move to the next option.		
Breaks	These settings define how breaks are treated during this shift.		
Punched	Check this box to indicate that employees should clock to and from break.		
Elapsed	Select this option if the shift's break period is automatically deducted after a number of elapsed hours. If the <i>Punched</i> check box is also selected, the punched time overrides the elapsed time. In other words, if the employee does not punch Out for and In from break, the shift's break period is automatically deducted after the elapsed time. Define the elapsed time in the <i>Elapsed</i> <i>Deduct</i> box below.		
None	If no restrictions apply to the shift's break, select this option. Typically, if the employee has a paid break, clear the Punched check box and select None . This prohibits the employee's break from being deducted from the shift's total hours.		

SG Max	If Swipe and Go is in use, this tells TA100 Pro what the maximum amount of time a lunch or break can be. Enter time in military format. TA100 Pro will then take all the punches and measure the duration between transactions. If the duration is longer than the SG Max, it will move to the next option.
Exceptions	Enter the time frames for exception transactions in this box. These are the time frames in which employees are not supposed to be punching. If a punch falls within these time frames, it is reported on the Punch Interval Exceptions report and to the Approval Editor as an exception or violation that needs supervisor approval.
Start	Type the starting time of the exception in HH:MM. Time must be entered in military format.
Stop	Type the ending time of the exception in HH:MM. Time must be entered in military format.
Punch Type	Select <i>In</i> or <i>Out</i> to indicate that the exception applies to an In or Out punch.
Туре	Click the down arrow to the right of the <i>Type</i> field and select the type of period (Lunch, Break or None) to be defined in this row. For example, to define a windowed lunch period, select Lunch as the Type.
Paid	For windowed lunches or breaks, if the lunch or break is paid, select the <i>Paid</i> check box. Otherwise, clear this box to indicate an unpaid lunch or break.
Elapsed Deduct	These settings define the parameters for Elapsed Lunches and Breaks. If Elapsed is selected in either the Lunch or Breaks sections, you must configure this section.
Elapsed	Enter the number of hours that need to elapse before a Lunch or Break is automatically deducted. For example, if three hours must elapse, enter 03:00 in this field.
From	Click the button to the left of the <i>From</i> field and select whether the elapsed time starts from the <i>Actual In Punch</i> or <i>Shift Start</i> <i>Time</i> . The word Punch or Shift displays in this field to indicate your selection.
Deduct	Enter the time to be automatically deducted for the Lunch or Break. For example, to deduct one hour, enter 01:00.

Punched	These settings define how long the employee is allowed for lunch, and how payment should be handled if the employee takes more time than is allowed.
Duration	If the employee punches Out for and In from lunches or breaks, enter the duration of the lunch or break in this field. For example, to specify a one-hour lunch period, enter 01:00.
Pay Outside	If the employee punches Out for and In from lunch, select the Pay Outside check box to authorize payment for any time taken outside the specified window of time.

5. The *Differential* tab defines a Shift Differential for this Shift Group (not for the individual Shift) and contains the following information:

01 Standard Shift	Groups De	tails Differential		
ays ays2 tandard Shift	Start		SMTWTPS	From 16 00 to 00 00 Sunday Differential - 1 × Mooday Differential - 1 × Tueday Differential - 1 × Wednesday Differential - 1 × Thurday Differential - 1 × Friday Differential - 1 ×
Listed Code © Name Show Inactives	A	id <u>E</u> di	t <u>D</u> elete	Saturday Differential - 1 💌

Figure 47:Shifts: Differential tab

Setting	Definition
Differential List	Displays the Start, Stop, and daily status of an existing differential.
From	Select the starting time for the pay differential.
То	Select the ending time for the pay differential.
Day of the Week	Select the differential premium code (D1-D3) assigned to the shift each day of the week. For example, a 10:00 P.M. to 6:00 A.M. shift may receive a \$5.00 per hour premium on weekends, but only \$2.50 per hour premium Monday through Friday. If no differential premium code applies to a particular day, select "No Differential".

Add a Shift Group

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Shift**. The *Configure Shift* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Shift Group. The *Groups* tab will become available.

Configure Shifts	
001	Groups Details Differential
Standard Shift	
Days	Code Name Active
Days2	Flex / Open Forcasted hours for floaters 0.0000
Standard Shift	Shift Details
	Start Cutoff Stop Gross Lunch Total Number
	Add
	Edit
	Delete
	Rounding In / Out Rounding Break Rounding
_	NONE DEFINED V NONE DEFINED V
4 Listed	Add In/Out Rounding Add Lunch Rounding Add Break Rounding
C Code	
	Apply DK, Cancel

Figure 48: Adding a new Shift Group

- Fill in the Code, Name, Flex/Open, Forecasted hours for Floaters and select the Rounding as describe in the *Configure Shift Group* section.
 NOTE: If the Rounding Rules are not defined see Add/Edit Rounding for more information.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Configure Shift Group* dialog box.
- 5. Click the **Add** button next to the Shift Details window to add a new Shift. The *Details* tab will become available.
- 6. Fill in the settings as described in the *Configure Shift* section.
- 7. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the Shift dialog box.
- 8. Click on the Differential tab to add a shift differential.
- 9. Click the Add button.
- 10. Enter the From and To in HH:MM.
- 11. Select the Day and Differential number that will apply to this shift.
- 12. Click Close to exit the Configure Shift Group dialog box.

NOTE: See Add A Shift to enter the specific shifts within this shift group.

Edit a Shift Group

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Shift**. The *Configure Shift Group* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Shift Group you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *Groups* screen will become available for you to edit the selected Shift Group.

- 4. Edit the Name, Flex/Open, Forecasted hours for Floaters and select the Rounding as describe in the *Configure Shift Group* section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Shift Group* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Shift Group* dialog box.

NOTE: See Edit a Shift to edit shift within this shift group.

Delete a Shift Group

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Shift**. The *Configure Shift Group* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Shift Group you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:

Confir	nation	×
?) Are you sure you want to d	elete?
	OK Cancel	

Figure 49: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Shift Group* dialog box.

Add a Shift

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Shift**. The *Configure Shift* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button next to the Shift Details window to add a new Shift. The *Details* tab will become available.
- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the *Configure Shift* section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the Shift dialog box.
- 5. Click on the Differential tab to add a shift differential.
- 6. Click the Add button.
- 7. Enter the From and To in HH:MM.
- 8. Select the Day and Differential number that will apply to this shift.
- 9. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Shift* dialog box.

Edit a Shift

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Shift**. The *Configure Shift* dialog box will open.

- 2. Highlight the Shift you wish to edit from the list in the center of the *Groups* screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button next to the Shift Details window. The *Details* screen will become available for you to edit the selected Shift.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Configure Shift section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Shift* screen.
- 6. Click on the *Differential* tab to edit a shift differential.
- 7. Click the Edit button.
- 8. Edit the From, To, Day and Differential number.
- 9. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Shift Differential* dialog box.
- 10. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Shift* dialog box.

Delete a Shift

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Shift**. The *Configure Shift* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Shift you wish to from the list in the <u>Center</u> of the *Groups* screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button next to the Shift Details window. You will be prompted:



Figure 50: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Shift* dialog box.

Add a Rounding Rule

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Shift**. The *Configure Shift Group* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Edit** button to edit the Shift Group.
- 3. Click the Add In/Out Rounding, Lunch Rounding, or Break Rounding button. The *Rounding Details* dialog box will open.
- 4. Fill in the settings as described in the Configure Shift Group section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Rounding* dialog box.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Rounding* dialog box.

Edit a Rounding Rule

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Shifts**. The *Configure Shift Group* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the Edit button to edit the Shift Group.
- 3. Using the drop down arrow select the Rounding Rule you wish to edit.
- 4. Click the Edit In/Out Rounding, Edit Lunch Rounding, or Edit Break Rounding button. The *Rounding Details* dialog box will open for you to edit the selected Rounding Rule.
- 5. Edit the settings as described in the Configure Shift Group section.
- 6. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Rounding Details* dialog box.
- 7. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Shift Group* dialog box.

Holidays

The Holiday feature specifies which dates are considered company holidays. (*How* employees are paid for the holidays is defined within **Policies** section.) Holidays must be defined in order to post employee time toward a paid holiday rather than time worked, as well as to generate time and attendance reports that reflect holidays.

It is necessary to define the holidays each year, as certain holidays fall on or are observed on different dates each year.

Holiday Tips:

- It is not necessary to define all annual holidays: only enter those holidays that your company recognizes.
- If a holiday falls on a Sunday, but your employees get Monday off, enter the holiday using Monday's date.
- If a holiday falls on a weekend, and your employees do not receive holiday hours for that day, then don't enter the holiday in the system.
- If your employees get two consecutive days off for a holiday, you must enter both dates. For example, if Tuesday is the holiday and you wish to give both Monday and Tuesday off with pay; enter the date for both days.

NOTE: No more than two *consecutive* holidays may be entered if employees must work the day before *and* the day after the holiday.

Configure Holidays

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Holidays**. The *Configure Holidays* window will open.

11/11/2004 VETERANS DAY	General
11/11/2004 VETERANS 1 11/25/2004 HEAMESCU 12/24/2004 CHPISTHAS	Date 11/11/2004 Thursday Name VETERANS DAY V Active V Override Absent Allowed Holiday Groups Include Include Code Name 01 Oroup 01 V 02 Group 02 03 Group 03
SListed Date Name Show Inactives	

Figure 51: Configure Holidays

2. The Configure Holidays dialog box contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Date	Enter the date on which the holiday will be
	observed. This is the date on which the
	Holiday Policies (set in <i>Policies</i>) will apply.

Name	Enter the name of the holiday.
Active	Check the Active box to indicate that this holiday will be observed.
Override Absent Allowed	Check this box if paid time for this Holiday should supersede a system-generated absence.
Holiday Groups	Click the Include box for each group the Holiday will be observed.

Add a Holiday

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Holiday**. The *Configure Holiday* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Holiday. The *General* tab will become available.

Configure Holidays							
11/11/2004 VETERANS DAY	General						
11/11/2004 VETERANS 1 11/25/2004 THANKSGIV 12/24/2004 CHRISTMAS		Date 11/11/2004 Th Name VETERANS DAY	ursday				
12/24/2004 CHRISIMRS		 ✓ Active ✓ Override Absent Allowed 					
		Holiday Groups					
		Include Code	Name				
		02	Group 01 Group 02 Group 03				
		04	Group 03 Group 04				
3 Listed							
Date Name Show Inactives							
				<u> </u>			

Figure 52: Adding a new Holiday

- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the Configure Holidays section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Holiday* dialog box.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Holiday* dialog box.

Edit a Holiday

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Holidays**. The *Configure Holidays* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Holiday you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to edit the selected Holiday.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the *Configure Holiday* section. **NOTE:** The date cannot be modified.
- 5. Click OK to commit the changes and return to the Configure Holiday screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Holiday* dialog box.

Delete a Holiday

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Holidays**. The *Configure Holidays* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Holiday you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:

Confirn	nation	x
?) Are you sure you want to c	lelete?
	OK Cancel	

Figure 53: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click Close to exit the Configure Holidays dialog box.

Groups

User-defined groups are optional but very useful. Groups are used to organize and sort employees throughout TA100 Pro. They may be used to sort employees when generating reports, and are also used with Security to control which employees managers are allowed to edit. Some examples of employee groups are:

- Managers
- Union Employees
- Part-time Employees

Employees are assigned to a group in the Employee Maintenance dialog box.

Configure Groups

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Groups**. The *Configure Groups* window will open.

Configure Groups	
001 Time America, Inc. Prov 001 Time Ameri 002 Time Ameri	General Code 001 Name Time America, Inc. Production Market Active
⊇ 2 Listed © Code © Name Show Inactives	Add Edit Delete Print Cioce

Figure 54: Configure Groups

Setting	Definition					
Code	This is a required field. Enter a unique code (up to 10 characters) to identify the employee group. Once saved, this code cannot be changed.					
Name	This is a required field. Enter the group name, as you want it to appear in the system and on reports. The group name can be up to 30 characters long.					
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the employee group is currently in use. Clear this check box if the group is not being used at this time.					

2. The *Configure Groups* dialog box contains the following information:

Add a Group

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Groups**. The *Configure Groups* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Group. The *General* tab will become available.

Configure Groups							
001 Time America, Inc. Prot	General						
001 Time Ameri 002 Time Ameri							
		Code Name	│ │ I Active				
×							
2 Listed Code C Name Show Inactives		 		 	Apply	<u>OK</u>	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 55: Adding a new Group

- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the Configure Groups section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Group* dialog box.
- 5. Click Close to exit the Configure Groups dialog box.

Edit a Group

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Groups**. The *Configure Groups* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Group you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to edit the selected Group.

- 4. Edit the settings as described in the *Configure Groups* section. **NOTE**: The *Group Code* cannot be changed.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Groups* screen.
- 6. Click Close to exit the Configure Groups dialog box.

Delete a Group

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Groups**. The *Configure Groups* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Group you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 56: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click Close to exit the Configure Groups dialog box.

Departments

Departments are the top level in Job Costing. Departments indicate the business unit or section of the company that employees work for, and are used to track where employees spend their time. Departments serve many purposes in TA100 Pro. Employees can track their time to a department by clocking into and/or transferring to the department. Wages can be associated with the department and employee, enabling accurate department costing. Hours and wage budgets can be set for the department, enabling accurate budget vs. actual reporting. Reports can be filtered and grouped by department.

Departments are optional and only available when the *Department* Use Flag is checked on the *Configure* tab of the *Main Company* dialog box. Also, if you changed the name used to refer to Departments (on the *Defaults* tab of the *Main Company* dialog box), that name will be used in lieu of "Department". For more information, see *Main Company*, page 28.

Some examples of departments are:

- Accounting
- Administration
- Customer Service
- Research and Development
- Sales and Marketing
- Shipping

Configure Departments

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Department**. The *Configure Department* window will open.

Configure Department	
0000 Department 00001	[General]
Department 00001 🔄 Department 00002 Department 00003	Code 0000
Research & Developmen	Name Department 00001
	 ☑ Active ☑ Use Houtly Wage
	Budgeted Totel Hours 0.000 Budgeted Totel Dollars 0.0000 Hourly wage 0.0000
4 Listed C Code © Name Show Inactives	
	Add Edit Delete Print Close

Figure 57: Configure Departments

2. The Configure Department dialog box contains the following information:

Setting	Definition	
Code	This is a required field. Enter a code to identify the department. The code's length and type (numeric or alphanumeric) is determined in the <i>Defaults</i> dialog box in the <i>Main Company</i> dialog box (see <i>Main</i> <i>Company</i> , page 28.). Once saved, this code cannot be changed.	
Name	This is a required field. Enter the department name, as it will appear in the system and on reports. The department name can be up to 30 characters long.	
Active	Check this box to indicate that the department is currently in use. Clear this check box if the department is not being used at this time.	
Use Hourly Wage	Check this box to pay all employees assigned to this department a standard hourly wage whenever they work in this department. Checking this box will enable the Hourly Wage field, in which you define the amount of the wage.	
	NOTE : This Hourly Wage is also known as the Level Wage . If this wage is different than the employee's individual wage, the employee's individual wage takes precedence. To cause the Hourly Wage (Level Wage) to take precedence, check the Use Level Wage before default assignment wage option on the <i>Configure</i> tab of the <i>Configure Main Company</i> dialog box.	

Budgeted Total Hours	Enter the maximum number of hours (HH.MM) that are budgeted for this entire department per day in the pay period. This information is used for Actual vs. Budgeted reports only: it does not impact the employee's ability to clock in. This field is optional.
	This number indicates the amount budgeted per day in the pay period. Calculate this number by multiplying the number of employees working in the department by the number of hours each employee is expected to accumulate in the pay period. This number is then divided by the total number of days in the pay period.
	Example
	10 employees X 40 hours per pay period = 400 total hours
	400 total hours / 7 days in the pay period = 57.14 budgeted total hours
Budgeted Total Dollars	Enter the maximum number of dollars that are budgeted for this entire department per day in the pay period. This information is used for Actual vs. Budgeted reports only: it does not impact the employee's ability to clock in. This field is optional.
	This number indicates the dollars budgeted per day in the pay period. Calculate this number by multiplying the number of employees working in the department by the dollar amount each employee is expected to accumulate in the pay period. This number is then divided by the total number of days in the pay period.
	Example
	10 employees X 600 dollars per pay period = 6000 total dollars
	6000 total dollars / 7 days in the pay period = 857.14 budgeted total dollars.
Hourly Wage	Enter the hourly wage paid to employees working in this department.
	The Use Hourly Wage check box must be selected for this field to be available.

Add a Department

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Department**. The *Configure Department* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Department. The *General* tab will become available.

Configure Department	
1 G	ieneral
Customer Service	
1 Customer Service	
Z Sales 3 Programming Service	
5 Frogramming Service	Code
	Name
	I Active
	Use Hourly Wage Use Piece Rate
	Budgeted Total Hours 0.00
	Budgeted Total Dollars 0.0000
	Hourly wage 0.0000
3 Listed	Piece-work rate 0.0000
Code C Name	,
Show Inactives	
	Apply <u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 58: Adding a new Department

- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the Configure Departments section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Department* dialog box.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Department* dialog box.

Edit a Department

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Department**. The *Configure Department* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Department you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to edit the selected Department.

NOTE: The Code field cannot be edited.

- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Configure Departments section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Department* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Department* dialog box.

Delete a Department

Departments that are in use cannot be deleted.

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Department**. The *Configure Department* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Department you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.

3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 59: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Department* dialog box.

Jobs

Jobs are the second level in Job Costing. Jobs are used to track employee's time and labor cost in terms of hours and dollars. Jobs serve many purposes in TA100 Pro. Wages can be associated with the job and employee. Hours and wage budgets can be set for the job, enabling accurate budget vs. actual reporting.

Jobs are optional and only available when the *Department* and *Job* Use Flags are checked on the *Configure* tab of the *Main Company* dialog box. Also, if you changed the name used to refer to Jobs (on the *Defaults* tab of the *Main Company* dialog box), that name will be used in lieu of "Jobs". For more information, see *Main Company*, page 28.

Some examples of Jobs might be:

- Welding
- Shipping
- Product Development
- Work Orders

Configure Jobs

Jobs are the second level of the Job Costing feature (Departments are the top level.)

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, then **Job**. The *Configure Job* window will open.

Configure Job				
0002 XYZ Widgets 0002 XYZ Widgets 1 Widgets	[General]			
	Code 0002 Nome 012 Widgets			
	 ☑ Active ☑ Use Hourly Wage 			
3	Budgeted Totel Hours Budgeted Totel Dollars Houry wege 0.0000			
2 Listed Code C Name Show Inactives	<u>Add Edit Delete Print Close</u>			



2. The Cont	igure Job dialog box contains the following informa
Setting	Definition
Code	This is a required field. Enter a code to identify the Job. The code's length and type (numeric or alphanumeric) is determined in the <i>Defaults</i> dialog box in the <i>Main Company</i> dialog box (see page 28). Once saved, this code cannot be changed.
Name	This is a required field. Enter the Job name, as it will appear in the system and on reports. The Job name can be up to 30 characters long.
Active	Check this box to indicate that the Job is currently in use. Clear this check box if the Job is not being used at this time.
Use Hourly Wage	Check this box to pay all employees assigned to this Job a standard hourly wage whenever they work in this Job. Checking this box will enable the <i>Hourly Wage</i> field, in which you define the amount of the wage.
	NOTE : This Hourly Wage is also known as the Level Wage . If this wage is different than the employee's individual wage, the employee's individual wage takes precedence. To cause the Hourly Wage (Level Wage) to take precedence, check the Use Level Wage before default assignment wage option on the <i>Configure</i> tab of the <i>Configure Main Company</i> dialog box.
Budgeted Total Hours	Enter the maximum number of hours (HH.MM) that are budgeted for this entire Job per day in the pay period. This information is used for Actual vs. Budgeted reports only: it does not impact the employee's ability to clock in. This field is optional.
	This number indicates the amount budgeted per day in the pay period. Calculate this number by multiplying the number of employees working in the Job by the number of hours each employee is expected to accumulate in the pay period. This number is then divided by the total number of days in the pay period.
	Example
	10 employees X 40 hours per pay period = 400 total hours
	400 total hours / 7 days in the pay period = 57.14 budgeted total hours

2. The Configure Job dialog box contains the following information	2.	The Configure	Job dialog box	contains the	e following information	:
--	----	---------------	----------------	--------------	-------------------------	---

Budgeted Total Dollars	Enter the maximum number of dollars that are budgeted for this entire Job per day in the pay period. This information is used for Actual vs. Budgeted reports only: it does not impact the employee's ability to clock in. This field is optional.
	This number indicates the dollars budgeted per day in the pay period. Calculate this number by multiplying the number of employees working in the Job by the dollar amount each employee is expected to accumulate in the pay period. This number is then divided by the total number of days in the pay period.
	Example
	10 employees X 600 dollars per pay period = 6000 total dollars
	6000 total dollars / 7 days in the pay period = 857.14 budgeted total dollars.
Hourly Wage	Enter the hourly wage paid to employees working in this Job.
	The Use Hourly Wage check box must be selected for this field to be available.

Add a Job

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, then **Job**. The *Configure Job* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Job. The *General* tab will become available.

Configure Job	
0002 XYZ Widgets	General
0002 XYZ Widgets E	Code Name
2 Listed © Code ○ Name Show Inactives	Budgeted Total Hours 0.00 Budgeted Total Dollars 0.0000 Hourly wage 0.0000
	Apply DK Cancel

Figure 61: Adding a new Job

- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the *Configure Jobs* section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Job* dialog box.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Job* dialog box.

Edit a Job

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, then **Job**. The *Configure Job* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Job you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- Click the Edit button. The General screen will become available for you to edit the selected Job.
 NOTE: The Code field cannot be edited.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the *Configure Jobs* section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Job* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Job* dialog box.

Delete a Job

Jobs that are in use cannot be deleted.

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, then **Job**. The *Configure Job* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Job you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 62: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click Close to exit the Configure Job dialog box.

Bell Schedules

The Bell Schedules is an optional module that allows your Time clock to activate a bell at specified times of day. For example, you might have a bell ring to announce the start of a shift, break or lunch, and the end of the day. The bell schedule is defined by the day of the week, the time of day, and the duration of the bell. The Bell Schedules module can ring up to 336 bells per Time clock per week.

Each Bell Schedule template can contain multiple bell details. Once the Bell Schedule has been created, you will add the individual dates and times the bells will ring. The Bell Schedule is then downloaded to the appropriate Time clocks.

Configure Bell Schedules

1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Bell Schedules**. The *Configure Bells* window will open.

Configure Bells	General Municipal Concession	
NONE	Number 0000 Name SOHEDULES SHITUIPS Time Duration	DAY OF WEEK
	Add Delete	Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday
0 Listed C Number © Name Show Inactives		Duration 20

Figure 63: Configure Bells

2. The *Configure Bells* dialog box contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Number	This is a required field. Enter a 4-digit number to identify the bell schedule. Once saved, this number cannot be changed.
Name	This is a required field. The bell schedule name can be up to 30 characters long.
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the Bell Schedule is currently in use. Uncheck this box if the Schedule is not being used at this time.
Schedules	Lists the individual bell days and times entered.
Number	Indicates the order the bells will ring.
SMTWTFS	Indicates the day(s) of the week the bell will ring.

Time	Indicates the time at which the bell will ring.	
Duration	Indicates how long the bell will ring.	
Day of Week	Indicates the day(s) of the week the bell selected in the Schedules list will ring.	
Time	Indicates the time at which the bell selected in the Schedules list will ring.	
Duration	Indicates how long the bell selected in the Schedules list will ring.	

Add a Bell Schedule

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Bell Schedules**. The *Configure Bell Schedule* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Bell Schedule. The *General* tab will become available.

Configure Bells		
	General	
NONE	Number 0000 Name	Active
	CSCHEDULES	DAY OF WEEK
	SMIWIFS Time Duration	🗖 Sunday
		🗖 Monday
	Add	Tuesday
		Wednesday
	Delete	📕 🗖 Thursday
		🗖 Friday
		🗖 Saturday
		Time 00 :00
		Duration 2.0
0 Listed		
O Number O Name		
	Á	ssly <u>OK</u> ancel

Figure 64: Adding a new Bell Schedule

- Enter in the Number, Name and Active status.
 NOTE: As soon as the Number is entered, the Add button in the center of the screen will become available.
- 4. Click the **Add** button in the center of the screen to add the individual bell details. The *Bell Details* window will open.

General		
Nonze Chiefender Chief	Add Delete	Active Addive Addive Sunday Monday Tuecday Vechesday Vechesday Friday Saturday Saturday Tore O

Figure 65: Bell Schedules: Bell Details

- 5. Select the days of the week you want the bell to ring.
- 6. Enter the time (HH:MM) at which you want the bell to ring. This must be entered in military time.
- 7. Enter the duration for the bell (how long the bell should ring). The default value is 2.0 seconds.
- 8. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Bell Details* dialog box.
- 9. Repeat Steps 4 through 8 to add all the Bell Details for this schedule.
- 10. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Bells* screen.
- 11. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Bells* dialog box.

Edit a Bell Schedule

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Bell Schedules**. The *Configure Bells* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Bell Schedule you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to edit the selected Bell Schedule.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Configure Bell Schedule section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Bells* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Bells* dialog box.

Delete a Bell Schedule

Bell Schedules that are in use cannot be deleted.

- 1. Click the **System Setup** menu, **Bell Schedules**. The *Configure Bells* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Bell Schedule you wish to delete using the list at the side of the screen.

3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 66: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Bell Schedules* dialog box.

Security

Security access determines who can log in to the TA100 Pro, which employees they are allowed to manage and which areas of the program they are permitted to access.

Security is established in two steps.

- 1. Create the Security Levels that specify which program features are accessible.
- 2. Add User accounts.

Users are given a login id and password, are assigned to a Security Level, and are granted access to select groups of employees.

You may define an unlimited number of Security Levels and Users. The number of users logged in at one time is limited by the number of User Licenses installed.

There are four commands within the Security menu, all of which are described in the following sections.

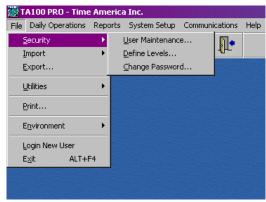


Figure 67: Security Menu

Configure Security Levels

Security Levels define which areas of the program are accessible and what can be done in them. Security Levels should be configured prior to adding Users. Examples of Security Levels are:

- Branch Managers
- Line Supervisors
- Payroll/HR

Up to four options are available for each feature. As the function of these options is the same for each feature, they are described once here for ease of use:

Option	Definition
View	Grants read-only access to items.
Add	Allows the user to add new items.
Edit	Allows the user to edit existing items.
Delete	Allows the user to delete existing items.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Security**, **Define Levels**. The *Configure Security Levels* window will open.

2 Human Resource	Code 2	Name Human Resource		🖉 Active
Human Resource	File Daily Ope	arations Reports	System Setup	Communication
	SECURITY View Add Edt Users II II II Define Levels II II II	Get Reprocess Date Get Reprocess Date Fix Unassigned bad Backup and Restor	ges 🔲 Archive and Resto	Export
2 Listed C Code © Name C Show Inactives				

Figure 68: Configure Security Levels

2. The *Configure Security Levels* dialog box contains some general settings and several tabs, all of which are described below.

Setting	Definition
Code	This field is required. Enter a unique code (up to 10 characters) to identify the security level. Once saved, this <i>Code</i> cannot be changed.
Name	Enter a description of the security level in this field. The description can be up to 30 characters long.

Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the level is currently in use. Uncheck this box if the level is not being used at this time.
Set Date and Time	Check this box to allow the user to update the date and time of the PC.
Print Lists	Click the Print Lists check box to allow the user to print all available listings reports

3. The File tab grants access to features under the File menu and contains the following information:

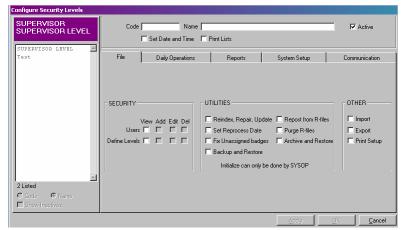


Figure 69: Security Levels: File tab

Setting	Definition
Security	This section defines the user's access rights to the File, Security menu's features.
Users	Defines the user's access rights to User Maintenance settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and/or <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on User Maintenance, see page 95.
Define Levels	Defines the user's access rights to Security Levels settings. The option is <i>View</i> .
Utilities	This section defines the user's access rights to the File, Utilities menu's features.
	NOTE: Typically these are reserved for the system administrator.
Reindex, Repair, Update	Allows the user to Repair, Reindex and Update the TA100 Pro databases.
	For more information on these features, see the sections on <i>Repairing</i> (page 236), <i>Reindexing</i> (page 236) and <i>Updating</i> (page 236).

Set Reprocess Date	Allows the user to Set employees' Reprocess Date.
	For more information on this feature, see Set Reprocess Date , page 239.
Fix Unassigned Badges	Allows the user to use the Fix Unassigned Badges utility.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Fix Unassigned Badges</i> , page 240.
Backup and Restore	Allows the employee to Backup the TA100 Pro database and restore databases from backup.
	For more information on these features, see System Backup , page 246.
Repost from R- files	Allows the employee to repost R-files (polled clock data) to the TA100 Pro database.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Repost R-Files</i> , page 241.
Purge R-files	Allows the employee to delete old R-files (polled clock data) from the TA100 Pro directory.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Purge R-Files,</i> page 241.
Archive and Restore	Allows the employee to Archive the TA100 Pro database and restore a previously archived database.
	For more information on these features, see <i>Archive</i> , page 243.
Other	This section defines the user's access rights to the other items in the File menu'.
Import	Allows the employee to import data from external files.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Importing</i> , page 230.
Export	Allows the employee to export data from TA100 Pro to an external file.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Exporting</i> , page 232.
Print Setup	Allows the employee access to the print setup information from the File menu. See page 174.

4. The *Daily Operations* tab grants access to features under the **Daily Operations** menu and contains the following information:

Test File Daily Operations Reports System Setup Communication View Add Edit Delete View Add Edit Delete Approval Editor Image Image Image Image Image Timecard Image Image Image Image Schedule Image Image Image Schedule Image Image Image Status Image Image Image Status Image Image Image Z Listed Image Image Image	Configure Security Levels 2 Test SUPERVISOR LEVEL	Code 2 Name Test	nt Lists	Active
Approval Editor Approval Editor Employee D Employee		File Daily Operations	Reports System Se	etup Communication
2Listed C Code © Name		Approval Editor Employee Finecard Block Prior Periods Schedule	Messages Wages Badges	
		Status 🗖 🗖 🗖	Global Benefit Accruals	

Figure 70: Security Levels: Daily	Operations tab
-----------------------------------	----------------

Setting	Definition
Approval Editor	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Approval Editor</i> . The options are <i>View</i> and <i>Edit</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Approval Editor</i> , page 164.
Employee	Defines the user's access rights to the Configure Employee section. The options are View, Add, Edit and/or Delete and will allow the user access to employee records. If Add, Edit and Delete are turned off the Detail Tab is also off.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Employee Maintenance</i> , page 110.
Timecard	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Timecard</i> tab of the <i>Configure Employee</i> section. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and/or <i>Delete</i> and will allow the user access to employee time sheet data.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Employee Timecard</i> , page 116.
Block Prior Periods	Check this box to restrict the user from editing prior pay periods' data.
Schedule	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Schedule</i> tab of the <i>Configure Employee</i> section. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Edit</i> , and <i>Delete</i> and will allow the user access to the employee's schedule.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Employee Schedule</i> , page 120.

Transactions	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Transactions</i> tab of the <i>Configure Employee</i> section. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and/or <i>Delete</i> and will allow the user access to employee transaction (punch) data.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Employee Transactions</i> , page 128.
Status	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Status</i> tab of the <i>Configure Employee</i> section. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and/or <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Employee Status</i> , page 129.
Benefits	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Benefits</i> tab of the <i>Configure Employee</i> section. The options are <i>View</i> and <i>Edit</i> and allow the user access to the employee's benefits entitlement information.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Employee Benefits</i> , page 132.
Messages	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Messages</i> tab of the <i>Configure Employee</i> section. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and/or <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Employee Messages</i> , page 139.
Wages	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Wages</i> tab of the <i>Configure Employee</i> section. The options are <i>View</i> and <i>Edit</i> and will allow the user access to employee pay rate information.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Employee Wages</i> , page 141.
Badges	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Badges</i> tab of the <i>Configure Employee</i> section. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and/or <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Employee Badges</i> , page 145.
Status Board	Allows the user to view the <i>Status Board</i> screen.
	For more information on this feature, see Status Board , page 166.
Global	Allows the user access to the File , Global menu, from which he/she can perform global functions.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Global Commands</i> , page 170.

Benefits Accruals Allows the user to access the File, Benefits Accruals menu. (Benefits Accruals are an optional feature and therefore may not be available here.) The options are View, Add, Edit and/or Delete.

For more information on this feature, see *Benefits Accruals*, page 110.

5. The *Reports* tab grants access to features under the **Reports** menu and contains the following information:

ſ	Configure Security Levels	
	2 Test	Code Z Name Test I Active
	Z Listed C Code © Name Show Inactives	File Daily Operations Reports System Setup Communication Daily Reports Weekly Reports Weekly Reports Period Reports Period Reports Listings
I		Apply OK Cancel

Figure 71: Security Levels: Reports tab

Setting	Definition
Daily Reports	Grants access to the reports such as Who's in, Who's not in, Daily Hours, etc.
Weekly Reports	Grants access to the reports such as Weekly Hours, Attendance, Approaching Overtime, etc.
Period ReportsGrants access to the reports such as Timecards, Who's Scheduled, Coverage	
Payroll Exports	Grants access to run the Payroll Export.
Listings	Grants access to the reports in the <i>Listings</i> category.
	For more information see <i>Listings</i> , page

6. The *System Setup* tab grants access to features under the **System Setup** menu and contains the following information:

Configure Security Levels		
SUPERVISOR SUPERVISOR LEVEL	Code Name Active	
Z Listed Code © Name Show Incolves	File Daily Operations Reports System Setup Communication	
	Acciv OK Cancel	-

Figure 72: Secur	ty Levels: System	Setup tab
------------------	-------------------	-----------

Setting	Definition
Main Company	Defines the user's access rights to the <i>Main Company</i> settings. The only option is <i>Edit</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Main Company</i> , page 28.
Divisions	Defines the user's access rights to <i>Divisions</i> settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see Divisions , page 34.
Categories	Defines the user's access rights to <i>Categories</i> settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Categories</i> , page 37.
Policies	Defines the user's access rights to <i>Policies</i> settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add, Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see Policies , page 43.
Shifts	Defines the user's access rights to <i>Shifts</i> settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see Shifts , page 55.
Holidays	Defines the user's access rights to <i>Holidays</i> settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Holidays</i> , page 66.

Groups	Defines the user's access rights to <i>Groups</i> settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Groups</i> , page 70.
Department	Defines the user's access rights to <i>Department</i> settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Departments</i> , page 73.
Job	Defines the user's access rights to <i>Job</i> settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Configure Jobs</i> , page 77.
Bell Schedules	Defines the user's access rights to <i>Bell</i> <i>Schedule</i> settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see Bell Schedules , page 110.

7. The *Communication* tab grants access to features under the **Communications** menu and contains the following information:

Configure Security Levels				
POLL TIME CLOCKS	Code TEST	Name Test Time Print Lists		Active
SUPERVISOR LEVEL	File Ed	lit Reports	Configure	[Clocks]
2 Listed	POLL Stat Dhange Selections Dptions	AUTO PROCESS View Add Edit Del Schedule	CONFIGURE	Bd? Delete
C Code C Name			Арру	<u>DK</u>

Figure 73: Security Levels: Communication tab

Setting	Definition	
Poll	This section defines the user's access rights to Poll hardware clocks.	
Start	Allows the user to start the process of polling clocks.	
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Polling</i> , page 221.	

Change Selections	Allows the user to manually change the times at which the clocks poll.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Polling</i> , page 221.
Options	Allows the user to change the settings in the <i>Poll Clock Selection</i> dialog box.
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Polling</i> , page 221.
AutoProcess	This section defines the user's access rights to configure Auto Processes.
	For more information on this feature, see Configure an AutoProcess, page 223.
Schedule	Defines the user's access rights to Schedule AutoProcess settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see Configure an AutoProcess, page 223.
Start	Allows the user to start a pre-defined AutoProcess.
	For more information on this feature, see Configure an AutoProcess, page 223.
Configure	Defines the user's access rights to clock configuration settings. The options are <i>View</i> , <i>Add</i> , <i>Edit</i> and <i>Delete</i> .
	For more information on this feature, see <i>Terminal Configuration</i> , page 189.
Set Date and Time	Allows the user to set the date and time of the clocks.

Add a Security Level

- 1. Click the **File** menu, **Security**, **Define Levels**. The *Configure Security Level* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Security Level. The tabs will become available.

l	Configure Security Levels					
	POLL POLL TIME CLOCKS	Code 🗖	Name et Date and Time	Print Lists		✓ Active
	POLL TIME CLOCKS	File	Edit	Reports	Configure	Clocks
	≥ Listed © Code © Name ■ Show Inactives		Add Edit Del	UTILITIES	Purge R-files Archive and Restore Backup and Restore done by SYSOP	Print Barcode
П					Apply	OK <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 74: Adding a new Security Level

- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the Configuring Security Levels section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the Security Level dialog box.
- 5. Click Close to exit the Configure Security Level dialog box.

Edit a Security Level

- 1. Click the **File** menu, **Security**, **Define Levels**. The *Configure Security Levels* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Security Level you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- Click the Edit button. The tabs will become available for you to edit the selected Security Level.
 NOTE: You cannot edit the Code field.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Configure Security Level section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Security Level* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Security Level* dialog box.

Delete a Security Level

- 1. Click the **File** menu, **Security**, **Define Levels**. The *Configure Security Levels* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Security Level you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 75: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Security Levels* dialog box.

User Maintenance

User Maintenance defines the users that can log in to TA100 Pro, which employees they can manage, and which areas of the program they can use. The user is given a login Id and password, is assigned a Security Level, and granted permission to select groups of employees.

NOTE: Define Levels must be completed before adding any users.

Configure Users

1. Click the **File** menu, **Security**, **User Maintenance**. The *Configure Users* window will open.

onfigure Users		
SYSOP OPERATOR SYSTEM Active	Jeers Divisions Groups	
OPERATOR, SYSTEM	User Login SYSOP Password measure Supervisor Badge 111111111	
	Name Last OPERATOR First SYSTEM	
	Security Level	
	Startup Start in Mainmenu Uptimize for Updated Data	
I Listed	E-mail Profile	
C Login		
	Add Edit Delete Print 0	Close

Figure 76: Configure Users

- 2. The *Configure Users* dialog box contains several tabs, each of which is described below.
- 3. The Users tab contains the following information:

TAIKENS AIKENS, TRACY	Users	Divisions Groups
IRENS, TRACY PERATOR, SYSTEM * Clisted Dogin © Name		User Login TAKENS Password Active Supervisor Badge 11002 Name Last AIKENS First TRACY Security Level SUPERVISOR SUPERVISOR LEVEL Startup Start in Employee Color quality E-mail E-mail Profile TRACYA@TIMEAMERICA.COM
Show Inactives		

Figure 77: Configure Users: User tab

Setting	Definition
Login	This field is required. Enter a unique Login ID for this user, up to 9 alphanumeric characters. This code will be entered into the User ID field in the login window when this user logs in. Once saved, the Login name cannot be changed.
	When you press Tab or Enter after entering this field, the <i>Password</i> entry dialog box will appear automatically.
Password	This field is required. Enter a password, up to 9 alphanumeric characters, to be used with the User ID above. Type the password again to confirm it.
Supervisor Badge	Enter the badge number assigned to this user. For audit purposes, this badge number is recorded when this user adds or edits transactions.
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the Login ID is active. Uncheck this box if the Login is not being used at this time.
Last	Enter the last name of this User.
First	Enter the first name of this User.
Security Level	Select the pre-defined Security Level for this user.
	For more information on setting up Security Levels, see <i>Configure Security Levels</i> , page 85.
Startup	This section determines the settings that apply when TA100 Pro starts up.

Start In	Select the screen that should open automatically when TA100 Pro starts. The options are <i>Main Menu</i> , <i>Approval Editor</i> , and <i>Employee</i> (<i>Configure Employee</i>).
Color Quality	Select the set of icons you want displayed in Genesis Pro. The options are <i>High Quality and Low Quality</i> . High Quality displays the newest icons and Low Quality keeps the old icons.
Optimize for	Defines how often TA100 Pro should check for new information.
	Select Updated Data to refresh the <i>Configure Employee</i> window to reflect the latest employee additions and deletions.
	NOTE: This option should be selected if multiple users will be adding/deleting employees at the same time.
	Select Speed to speed up TA100 Pro by allowing it to open certain windows without checking the databases for updated information.
Email Profile	Enter this user's email address. This can be used to send Auto Processed reports to the user whenever they're ready.
	NOTE: This option will only be available if you are using Microsoft Outlook.

4. The *Divisions* tab specifies the Divisions to which this user can view and contains the following information:

Configure Users		
SYSOP OPERATOR, SYSTEM	Users Divisions Groups	
Active	SELECT C All C Range C List FRANGE From 0 ABC Manufactorin	g Corr To r
I Listed C Login © Name I Show Inactives	0 ABC Hanufactor 1 Arizona Divisi 2 AVAILABLE	Add Add All Bemove Remove All 0 SELECTED
		ácela GK Cancel

Figure 78: Configure Users: Divisions tab

Setting	Definition		
Select	Determines what options are available in the bottom part of the screen. The options are <i>All</i> , <i>Range</i> , and <i>List</i> .		
	All automatically grants access to all Divisions.		
	Range allows you to choose a range of Divisions for access.		
	List allows you to choose individual Divisions for access.		
List	When <i>List</i> is selected, a list of all the Divisions in your company will appear based on what was selected above.		
Add/Add All	Add adds the currently selected Division to the Selected list. Add All adds all of the Divisions to the Selected list.		
Remove/Remove All	Remove removes the currently selected Division from the Selected list. Remove All removes all of the Divisions from the Selected list.		

5. The *Groups* tab specifies the Groups which this user can view and contains the following information:

Configure Users SYSOP	Users Divisions Groups
OPERATOR, SYSTEM	SELECT C AN C Range C Las RANGE From 001 Time America, Inc. 7 To 002 Time America, Inc. 7
	UST
2	Add All Remove Remove All
1 Listed C Login © Name I Show Inactives	2 AVAILABLE 0 SELECTED
	Apply DK Cance

Figure 79: Configure Users: Groups tab

Setting

Definition

Select	Determines what options are available in the bottom part of the screen. The options are <i>All</i> , <i>Range</i> , and <i>List</i> .		
	All automatically grants access to all Groups.		
	<i>Range</i> allows you to choose a range of Groups for access.		
	List allows you to choose individual <i>Groups</i> for access.		
List	When <i>List</i> is selected, a list of all the Groups in your company will appear based on what was selected above.		
Add/Add All	Add adds the currently selected Group to the Selected list. Add All adds all of the Groups to the Selected list.		
Remove/Remove All	Remove removes the currently selected Group from the Selected list. Remove All removes all of the Groups from the Selected list.		

Add a User

- 1. Click the **File** menu, **Security**, **User Maintenance**. The *Configure Users* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new User. The *User* tab will become available.

Configure Users	
SYSOP OPERATOR SYSTEM Active	Users Divisions Groups
OPERATOR, SYSTEM	User Login Password Supervisor Badge
	Name Last First
	Security Level
	Start in Mainmenu Diplimize for Updated Data
■ 1 Listed O Login © Name	E-mail Profile
Show Inactives	
	Apply OK <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 80: Adding a new User

- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the *Configure Users* section.
- 4. Click **Apply** to commit the changes.
- 5. Click on the **Divisions** tab.
- 6. Click **Apply** to commit the changes.
- 7. Click on the **Groups** tab.
- 8. Click OK.
- 9. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Users* dialog box.

Edit a User

- 1. Click the **File** menu, **Security**, **User Maintenance**. The *Configure Users* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the User you wish to edit from the list.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The tabs will become available for you to edit. **NOTE**: The *Login* field cannot be edited.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Configure User section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure User* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure User* dialog box.

Delete a User

- 1. Click the **File** menu, **Security**, **User Maintenance**. The *Configure Users* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the User you wish to delete from the list.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:

Confirr	mation	×
?	Are you sure you want to dele	ete?
	OK Cancel	

Figure 81: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Users* dialog box.

Change Password

The Change Password function changes the password of the user currently logged in.

- 1. Click the **File** menu, **Security**, **Change Password**. The *Change Password* input box will open.
- 2. Enter your old password.
- 3. Enter your new password. Type the password again to confirm it.
- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the changes and exit the dialog box.

Benefit Accruals

Using Benefit Accruals, TA100 Pro can automatically calculate the available benefit time for your employees. These calculations are based upon rules that can account for different benefit types (vacation, sick, personal, etc.), different accrual methods, seniority rules and other factors. Benefit time taken is automatically subtracted from the available benefits so that balances are always accurate.

TA100 Pro allows for an unlimited number of policies so that you can accommodate different situations within your company. Each policy contains accumulators that specify the category amounts and rules for earning benefits.

After the policies are created, they are assigned to the appropriate employees within the company.

NOTE: Benefit Accruals is an additional module added into TA100 Pro. If you did not purchase Benefit Accruals, you will have Benefit Entitlement instead. See *Benefit Entitlement: Configure*, page 132.

There are two commands within the Benefit Accruals menu. Both are described below.

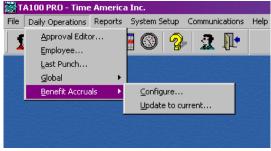


Figure 82: Benefit Accruals menu

Configure Benefit Accruals

1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Benefit Accruals**, **Configure**. The *Configure Benefit Accrual* window will open.

Configure Benefit Accrual							
1	General						
ANNUAL ACCRUAL		Code 1	Name ANNUA	AL ACCRUAL			otive
ANNUAL ACCRUAL	Code F Accumulato						
	SICK As	sting Basis mually mually	Startdate 01/01/1990 01/01/1990			NSIC SICK -	NN PAID LL DAY VAID TIME NON PAID VY LEAVE JTY MENT
2 Listed C Code Name Show Inactives		Add	Edit	Delete		E Regular Dvertime 1	
	<u></u>		Add	Edit	Dele	te <u>P</u> rint	Close
Fie	aure 83:	Benefit	Accrual	s			

2. The Configure Benefit Accrual dialog box contains the following information:

Setting	Definition				
Code	This is a required field. Enter the code or number you wish to use to refer to this Benefit Accrual policy. You may enter up to 3 characters.				
Name	This is a required field. Enter the name you wish to use to refer to this Benefit Accrual policy. You may enter up to 30 characters.				
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the policy is currently in use. Uncheck this box the policy is not being used at this time.				
Accumulators	Lists the accumulators that make up this Benefit Accrual policy.				
	For more information on this feature see Benefit Accruals, page 101.				
Code	Indicates the unique number assigned to the selected accumulator.				
Posting Basis	Indicates the frequency with which benefits are posted in this accumulator.				
Start Date	Indicates the date on which this policy became effective.				
	NOTE: This is typically set to the start date of the company. However, this date needs to be no earlier than the start date of the employee that has the most seniority in the company.				
Reference Date	Indicates the date on which the yearly benefits reset (previous balance zero out or roll forward, and the employee starts earning a new year's benefits.)				
Categories to Sum	Indicates the categories that will be considered when calculating benefits based on hours worked and/or paid. Click the category to select it. A checkmark displays next to categories when they are selected.				
Code	Displays the code for the Category.				
Name	Displays the name of the Category.				
Regular	Check this box to indicate that regular hours of the selected category(s) should be considered when calculating benefits.				
Overtime	Check this box to indicate that overtime hours of the selected category(s) should be considered when calculating benefits.				

Overtime 2	Check this box to indicate that overtime 2 hours of the selected category(s) should be considered when calculating benefits.
Overtime 3	Check this box to indicate that overtime 3 hours of the selected category(s) should be considered when calculating benefits.

Configure Benefit Accumulators

Accumulators specify the categories that will be granted by the policy, as well as the amounts granted and method of accrual. You can have multiple accumulators within one policy.

1. While adding or editing a Benefit Accrual, click the **Add** or **Edit** button in the center of the screen to display the *Accumulators* dialog box.

Configure Benefit Accrual					
1	General]			
ANNUAL ACCRUAL	Code	Code 12	Name Test		☐ Active
FT Hourly Employees FT Salary Employees Q	Accumu	Ilators Posting Basis	Start date	Reference Date	Categories to sum Code Name
FT Salary Employees Q WEEKLY ACCRUAL		T outry out			COUNTROL THE VAC VACATION SICK - PAID SICK - NAID SICK - NON PAID NIC SICK - NON PAID NIL TARY LAVE LUNCH LUNCH LUNCH LUNCH JURY JURY DUTY HOL HOLIDAY FAM FAMINY BFRAVEHENT BFR BONDE HOUTE ADJ ADJUSTHENT ADSE ADSENT
5 Listed C Code C Name Show Inactives		Add	Edit	Delete	Regular Overtime 2 Overtime 1 Overtime 3
					Apply <u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 84: Adding a Benefit Accumulator

Accumulators							
Accumulator —	SONAL DAY			Weekly 03/01/2002 0 after 0 •	FRI	03/01/20	Fiscal 🔿 Other
Accumulator D Year Month	etails One time	Straight hours	Category hours calculation	Minimum needed	Maximum allowed	Maximum carry over	Maximum total
		Add	Edi	t 📃	Delete		
			<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel			

Figure 85: Benefit Accumulators

2. The Accumulators dialog box contains the following information:

Setting	Definition	
Accumulator	Select the category for this rule. Only the categories that have been selected for benefit entitlement will display in this drop-down box.	
	To select a category for benefit entitlement, edit the Category in Configure, Categories and check the Post to benefit entitlement box. For more information, see Categories , page 37.	
Posting Basis	Select how often you want benefits to be posted. The options are:	
	• Weekly	
	Biweekly	
	Semimonthly	
	Monthly	
	Annually	
	The benefits are posted at the end of the posting period.	
Start Date Reference Date	Pick the date for the policy to take effect. Pick a date in the past so that the defined rules can be met for all current employees. This date indicates the rollover or reset date for employee benefits. The options are:	
	 Hire: this benefit resets on the employee's individual hire date (set in Employee Maintenance). 	
	 Fiscal: this benefit resets on the employee's individual fiscal date (set in Employee Maintenance). 	
	• Other : this benefit resets on this date for all employees. For example, January 1.	
Give XX after X months from hire	This setting enables you to grant a lump sum benefit a certain number of months from the employees hire date. For example, "Give 40 hours after 6 months from hire date" to automatically give an employee a week's vacation on his/her six-month anniversary.	

Accumulator Details	This section displays the details for accumulating or accruing the category selected. There can be multiple accumulator details for one category.
	The Accumulator section displays the rules for details already added. To display the entry screen for an Accumulator, click the Add button.
Year	This is a required field. Enter the number of years of service after which this rule takes effect. To have the rule start immediately, select 0. Works in conjunction with the months.
Month	This is a required field. Enter the number of months of service after which this rule takes effect. To have the rule start immediately, select 0. Works in conjunction with the years.
One Time	This setting allows you to grant a one-time benefit of this category. This field is optional.
	For example, you might want to give a "length of service" bonus of 40 hours on the employee's anniversary, in addition to their regular accruals. This benefit occurs only once: it does not recur each year.
Straight Given Hours (at end)	This setting allows you to enter a set number of hours granted at the end of the Posting Basis period (weekly, biweekly, etc.) This field is optional
	For example, to grant 8 hours of time per month, you would choose Monthly for the Posting Basis and enter 8 in this box.
Hours from Categories to sum X	This setting allows you to enter the fraction of benefits earned for hours worked and/or paid. TA100 Pro will calculate the number of hours paid of the categories selected in the Categories to Sum section of the Benefit Accrual dialog box. It will multiply the number of hours paid by the number entered here to calculate the available benefits, as follows:
	Category Hours X Factor = Accrued Benefit
Minimum Hours Needed	Enter the minimum hours required to be worked in the Posting Basis period for the employee to be eligible for any benefits accrual.
	For example, this could be used to pay benefits only if the employee works more than 30 hours per week.

Maximum Hours Allowed	Enter the maximum hours that can be accumulated for this category during the Posting Basis period.
	This is used to keep employees who work lots of hours from accruing more benefits than they are entitled to.
Maximum Annual Carry Over	Enter the number of hours the employee can carry forward into the next benefit year (on the Reference Date). For no carry over ("use it or lose it"), enter 0.
Maximum Total Benefit Hours	Enter the maximum number of hours the employee is allowed to accrue during the benefit year.
	For example, this could be used to "cap" accruals at a maximum amount.

Add a Benefit Accruals Policy

- 1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Benefit Accruals, Configure**. The *Configure Benefit Accrual* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Benefit Accruals policy. The *General* tab will become available.

Configure Benefit Accrual								
1	General							
ANNUAL ACCRUAL	'							
		Code 1	Name ANNUA	L ACCRUAL			Active	
ANNUAL ACCRUAL	Code					·		
WEEKLY ACCRUAL	Accumu		Start date	Reference Date		Categories Code	to sum Name	
	SICK	Posting Basis Annual I v	01/01/1990			LOGE		ry 🛆
	VAC	Annually	01/01/1990			VAC SICK PERS OTHR NSIC MTL LUNCH JURY HOL BRV BRK ADJ	VACATION SICK - PA: PERSONAL 1 OTHER PAIL SICK - NON MILITARY 1 LUNCH	ID DAY D TIME J PAID LEAVE
					Y	L		Y
2 Listed ○ Code		Add	<u>E</u> dit	<u>D</u> elete		∏ Re ∏ Ov		Overtime 2 Overtime 3
						Apply	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 86: Adding a new Benefit Accruals policy

- 3. Fill in the **Code** and **Name** fields as described in the *Configuring Benefit Accruals* section.
- 4. Click the **Add** button to display the *Accumulator* dialog box.

Accumulator	ERSONAL DA	Y		03/01/2002	FRI _	03/01/20	Fiscal 🔿 Othe
Accumulator Year Month		Straight hours	Give 0.0 Category hours calculation	0 after 0 <u>-</u> Minimum needed	months from Maximum allowed	i hire date. Maximum carry over	Maximum total
							E.
		Add	Ed	t	<u>D</u> elete		<u>×</u>
			<u>o</u> k	Cancel	1		

Figure 87: Adding a new Benefit Accrual Accumulator

- 5. Fill in the settings as described in the *Configure Benefit Accumulators* section.
- 6. Click the Add button to display the Accumulator Details dialog box.

PERS PERSONAL DA	Accumulator Details	03/01/2002 FRI
	Posted Weekly	hire date.
Accumulator Details Year Month One time	Year Month After 🛄 🔹 🔍 💌	
	One time given hours	0.00
	Straight given hours (at end) 0.000	0000
	Hours from categories to sum X 0.000	0000
	Minimum hours needed	0.00
	Maximum hours allowed	0.00
	Maximum <u>annual</u> carry over	0.00
	Maximum total benefit hours 999:	9.99
	QK <u>Cancel</u>	

Figure 88:Adding Accumulator Details

- 7. Fill in the **Accumulator Detail** settings as described in the *Configure Benefit Accumulators* section.
- 8. Click **OK** to accept the details and return to the Accumulator screen.
- 9. Repeat steps 6 through 8 for each unique accumulator details needed.
- 10. Click **OK** to accept the Accumulator and return to the *Benefit Accruals* screen.
- 11. Repeat steps 4 through 10 for each unique Accumulator (Category) needed.
- 12. Click **OK** to commit the changes and close the *Configure Benefit Accruals* dialog box.
- 13. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Benefit Accruals* dialog box.

Edit a Benefit Accruals Policy

- 1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Benefit Accruals, Configure**. The *Configure Benefit Accrual* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Benefit Accrual policy you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to edit the selected Benefit Accrual policy.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Configure Benefit Accruals section.
- 5. Once you are editing the Benefit Accrual, you can further edit the Accumulator and Accumulator Details.

To edit the Accumulator, click the **Edit** button in the Accumulator section in the center of the screen.

To edit the Accumulator Details, first click the **Edit** button on the Benefit Accrual screen, then click the **Edit** button in the Accumulator screen.

- 6. Click **OK** as many times as necessary to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Benefit Accrual* screen.
- 7. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Benefit Accrual* dialog box.

Delete a Benefit Accruals policy

Benefit Accruals that are in use cannot be deleted.

- 1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Benefit Accruals**. The *Configure Benefit Accruals* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Benefit Accruals policy you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 89: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Benefit Accruals* dialog box.

Update to Current

This command causes TA100 Pro to calculate all employees' benefit accruals up to the current date.

1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Benefit Accruals**, **Update to Current**. TA100 Pro will automatically update employee benefits.

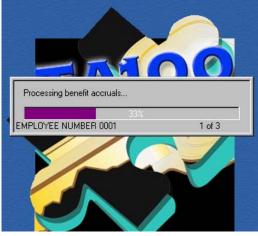


Figure 90: Benefit Accruals: Update to Current

Chapter V Optional Modules

This section reviews the optional modules that are available with TA100 Pro. This section includes the following:

- Bell Schedules
- Benefits Accruals
- PC Clock
- Third Party Terminals

Bell Schedules

The Bell Schedules module allows your time clock to activate a bell at specified times of day. For example, you might have a bell ring to announce the start of a shift, break or lunch, and the end of the day. The bell schedule is defined by the day of the week, the time of day, and the duration of the bell. The bell schedules module can ring up to 336 bells per Time clock per week.

Each bell schedule template can contain multiple bell details. Once the Bell Schedule has been created, you will add the individual dates and times the bells will ring. The Bell Schedule is then downloaded to the appropriate time clocks. For more information, see *Bell Schedules,* page 81.

Benefit Accruals

Using Benefit Accruals, TA100 Pro can automatically calculate the available benefit time for your employees. These calculations are based upon rules that can account for different benefit types (vacation, sick, personal, etc.), different accrual methods, seniority rules and other factors. Benefit time taken is automatically subtracted from the available benefits so that balances are always accurate.

TA100 Pro allows for an unlimited number of policies so that you can accommodate different situations within your company. Each policy contains Accumulators, which specify the Categories, amounts and rules for earning benefits.

After the policies are created, they are assigned to appropriate employees within the company. For more information, see *Benefit Accruals*, page 101.

NOTE: Benefit Accruals is an additional module added into TA100 Pro. If you did not purchase Benefit Accruals, you will have Benefit Entitlement instead. See *Benefit Entitlement: Configure*, page 132.

PC Clock

PC Clock is an optional module that may be installed on anyone's workstation and allows employees to clock in and out for the day, to and from lunch, and to and from breaks from their workstation. Employees may also use PC Clock to transfer departments and change their own passwords. PC Clock makes it easy to gather time from thousands of users in every corner of your enterprise, either across the building or across the country. PC Time Clock is perfect in situations where hardware data collection systems can't be cost-justified, or where hardware time clocks don't match into your organization's environment. For more information, see **PC Clock**, page 198.

Third Party Terminals

Third Party Terminals is an optional module that allows the use of Biometric Hand Readers, ATS series clocks, and biometric fingerprint readers. For more information see, *Hand Readers,* page 212, and see *ATS*, page 209.

Chapter VI Additional Employee Features

This section reviews how to use the additional Employee Feature of the PC Clock, which is available with the TA100 Pro.

PC Clock

PC Clock is an application that allows employees to punch In and Out, punch for Lunches and Breaks, and Transfer Departments from their PC. PC Clock offers employees access to several useful tools in an easy to use environment. Each task employees can perform with PC Clock is one or two mouse clicks away.

NOTE: It is recommended that a facilitator go over the information available in this chapter with employees.

Accessing PC Clock

• Click the Start menu, Programs, TA100 Pro, and PC Clock

Default Settings to Use PC Clock

PC Clock - Time America, Inc.	
04/12/02 0 ENTER BADGE	1:02:32 PM
FUNCTION KEYS DEnter Department 1 2 3 4 5 6	CLEAR BACK
S Out From Lunch G In From Lunch 7 Out For Break 8 9 In From Break 9 In From Break Clocked In Clocked Out	U T H R J
	Close

Figure 91: PC Clock

1. The PC Clock window contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
PC Clock Screen	Displays the date and time, and what
	information PC Clock is prompting you for.

Function Keys	Displays the number keys and the prompts that they will ask for.
"1" Key	This key is undefined.
"2" Key	This key is undefined.
"3" Key	This key is undefined.
"4" Key	Click this key to punch Out for Lunch.
"5" Key	Click this key to report Cash Tips.
"6" Key	Click this key to punch In from Lunch.
"7" Key	Click this key to punch Out for Break.
"8" Key	This key is undefined.
"9" Key	Click this key to punch In from Break.
In Key	Click this key to punch In.
"0" Key	Click this key to enter the Department transfer.
Out Key	Click this key to punch Out.
Clear Key	Click this key to Clear the transaction.
Back Key	Click this key to backspace one character.
Enter Key	Confirms an entry.
Close Button	Click this button Close PC Clock.

Default Clock In

- 1. Navigate to PC Clock.
- 2. Enter Badge number.
- 3. Click the Enter key.
- 4. Click the In key.
- 5. Click **OK** to confirm transaction.

Default Clock Out

- 1. Navigate to PC Clock.
- 2. Enter Badge number.
- 3. Click the **Enter** key.
- 4. Click the **Out** key.

5. Click **OK** to confirm transaction.

Default Clock Out for Lunch

- 1. Navigate to PC Clock.
- 2. Enter Badge number.
- 3. Click the Enter key.
- 4. Click the "4" key.
- 5. Click the Enter key.
- 6. Click **OK** to confirm transaction.

Default Clock In from Lunch

- 1. Navigate to PC Clock.
- 2. Enter Badge number.
- 3. Click the **Enter** key.
- 4. Click the "6" key.
- 5. Click **OK** to confirm transaction.

Default Transfer Department

- 1. Navigate to PC Clock.
- 2. Enter Badge number.
- 3. Click the Enter key.
- 4. Click the "0" key.
- 5. Enter the Department number
- 6. Click the **Enter** key.
- 7. Click **OK** to confirm transaction.

Chapter VII Employee Maintenance

This section covers the concepts and tasks for managing employee information. It includes information on adding employees, editing employee information, and managing employee schedules and assignments. It also contains links to the Timecard editing sections of this manual.

Configure Employee

The *Configure Employee* window contains all information relating to your employees, including contact, schedule, and time sheet data. All of the tabs in the window are described in this chapter, however, some of the tabs (such as the *Timecard* and *Transactions*) have additional tasks associated with them and have been given their own sections in this manual.

There are two ways to access the *Configure Employee* window: by menu or by tool button. Both methods are described below.

1. Click the Daily Operations menu, Employee or click the Maintenance

button button on the toolbar. The Configure Employee window will open.

00001	Timecard	Schedu	e Trar	nsactions	Status	Benefits	Messages	Wages	Badg	es NV	Detail		
Nashington,Carol	Date	Day	Cat	Start	Stop	Departmen	Reg	OT1	OT2	OT3	Unpaid	Dollar	S
Active	12/13	/02 Fri	WORK	06:58	16:01	1	8.00				1.00		
		6/02 Mor			16:03		8.00			-	1.00		
Division ALL		7/02 Tue		06:58	16:05		8.00				1.00		
Group ALL 💌	M 12/18				15:56				-			-	
		/02 Thu			16:06		8.00			-	1.00	-	
<< Prior Find Next>>	I 12/20	0/02 Fri		07:02		1		1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1		
00003 Anderson, Frank 00004 Jones, David 00005 Smith, John													
	Auto proc	essing SI	iow Sch	edule F	orecastin	g 🔼 A	pprove			Pay Perio	ods back	0 -	
	Auto proc	essing <u>SI</u>	iow Sch	edule F	orecastin	g 🔼 A	pprove				ods back /09/2002 t		1 -
		essing <u>SI</u> 12/09/	2002 1	2/10/200	2 12/11	/2002 12/	/12/2002 12		12/1	From 12/ 4/2002	12/15/2002	o12/22/	2002 tals
	Reg		2002 1 0.00	2/10/200	2 12/11	/ <u>2002 12</u> / 0.00	/12/2002 12	8.00	12/1	From 12/ 4/2002 0.00	/09/2002 t 12/15/200 0.0	o 12/22/ 12 To	2002 12002 12002 12002
	Reg OT1		2002 1 0.00 0.00	1 <u>2/10/200</u> 0.0 0.0	2 12/11 10	/ <u>2002 12</u> / 0.00 0.00	/12/2002 12 0.00 0.00	8.00 0.00	12/1	From 12/ 4/2002 0.00 0.00	/09/2002 t 12/15/200 0.0	o 12/22/ 12 To 10	2002 2002 1002 1002 1002 1002
	Reg OT1 OT2		2002 1 0.00 0.00 0.00	12/10/200 0.0 0.0 0.0	2 12/11 10 10	/2002 12/ 0.00 0.00 0.00	/12/2002 12 0.00 0.00 0.00	8.00 0.00 0.00	12/1	From 12/ 4/2002 0.00 0.00 0.00	/09/2002 t 12/15/200 0.0 0.0	o 12/22/ 12 To 10	2002 tals 32.0 0.0
्	Reg 0T1 0T2 0T3		2002 1 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	2/10/200 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	2 12/11 0 0 0 0	/2002 12/ 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	/12/2002 12 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	8.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	12/1	From 12/ 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	/09/2002 t 12/15/200 0.0 0.0 0.0	0 12/22/ 12 To 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0	2002 tals 32.0 0.0 0.0
i listed	Reg OT1 OT2		2002 1 0.00 0.00 0.00	12/10/200 0.0 0.0 0.0	2 12/11 0 0 0 0 0	/2002 12/ 0.00 0.00 0.00	/12/2002 12 0.00 0.00 0.00	8.00 0.00 0.00	12/1	From 12/ 4/2002 0.00 0.00 0.00	/09/2002 t 12/15/200 0.0 0.0	o 12/22/ 12 To 10 10 10 10 10	2002 tals 32.0 0.0

Figure 92: Configure Employee

Employee List

The *Employee List* window contains a list of the employees in the database. Sorting options are also available as described below:

00003 Anderson,Frank Template
Division ALL Group ALL
Kerrier Find Next >> Anderson, Frank 00003 ■ Baines, Peter 00002 Jones, David 00004 Smith, John 00005 0005 0005
Washington, Carol 00001
▼ 5 Listed
○ Number ④ Name □ Show Inactives

Figure 93: Employee List section

Setting	Definition
Selected Employee	Displays the employee name and number of the selected employee.
Division	Select a Division to only view employees assigned to that Division.
Group	Select a Group to only view employees assigned to that Group.
Previous button	Press this button to go to an individual who is previous on the list.
Find button	Press this button to search for a name by code, last name or badge number.
	Enter in the appropriate name, code or badge number when the dialog box appears.
Next button	Press this button to go to an individual who is next on the list.
Number	Select this option to have the employees sort by employee number.
Name	Select this option to have the employees sort by employee name.
Show Inactives	Select this option to have inactive employees viewable in the Employee List

Employee Timecard (Description) Tab

The *Timecard* tab displays the employee's timesheet information.

NOTE: Tasks associated with the Timecard, such as editing and adding punches, are covered in their own chapter. See *Timecard and Transaction Maintenance*, page 152.

- 1. Navigate to the Configure Employee window.
- 2. When you first enter the *Configure Employee* window, the *Timecard* tab is selected automatically and contains the following information:

Configure Employee											
00001	Timecard	Schedule	Transactions	Status	Benefits	Messages	Wages	Badges N	NA Detail		
Washington,Carol	Date	Day	Cat Start	Stop D	epartment	Reg	OT1	ота ота	Unpaid	Dollar	S ±
Active		/03 Mon 1		16:00 1		8.00			1.00		•
Division ALL		/03 Tue ' /03 Wed '		16:00 1 16:00 1		8.00			1.00	-	•
	07/16 M 07/17		07:00	16:00 1		8.00			1.00		•
Group ALL		/03 Fri		16:00 1		8.00			1.00		
<< Prior Find Next >>		/03 Mon '	WORK 08:00	15:30 1		7.50					•
00001 Washington, Carol 🔺	I 07/22	/03 Tue	08:00	1						-	
00001 Washington, Calor A											
00003 Anderson Frank											
00004 Jones, David											
00005 Smith, John											
											-
	Auto proce	essing Sho	w Schedule	Forecasting	A	oprove	Р	ay Periods b	ack 🛛 🗧	Key	Ĩ
								•	003 to 07/27	/2003	
		07/14/20	003 07/15/200	3 07/16/2	002 07/	17/2003 07	7/18/2003	07/19/2001	107/20/200	3 Tot	
	Reg		300 8.		8.00	0.00	8.00	0//13/200			39.50
	OT1).00 0.		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0			0.00
	OT2		0.00 0.		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0			0.00
	<u>013</u>		0.00 0.		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0			0.00
5 Listed	Unpaid Dollar		.00 1. 1.00 0.		1.00	0.00	1.00	0.0			4.00
Listed Number O Name	Looilai	1			1	1		1			
Show Inactives	<u>R</u> eproce	ss <u>A</u>	dd Trans <u>E</u>	dit/Add Sta	rt Edit/.	Add Stop	Multiple Mi	sc. Erom	Schedule	<u>D</u> elet	в
									Print	<u>C</u> lo:	se

Figure 94: Configure Employee: Timecard tab

Setting	Definition
Attendance Code	This field is not labeled. It displays a code to indicate an exception regarding the entry. The options are:
	 A: Indicates a system-generated absence. This entry will display in Red.
	 M: Indicates a missing punch. This entry will display in purple.
	 I: Indicates a work period In Progress. This entry will display in green.
	• D : Indicates a default work entry was added when the employee missed a punch (as defined in the Policy associated with this employee.)
	• F: Indicates that the entry was created when TA100 Pro forecasted the employee's hours. Time forecasting will display future time transactions (based on the employee's current schedule) on screen and in reports.
Date	Displays the date of the entry.
Day	Displays a three-character code for the day of the week of the entry.

Setting	Definition
Cat	Displays the category associated with the entry (i.e., Work, Lunch, Break, Vacation, Sick, Absent, etc.)
Start	Displays the start time of the entry (i.e., the time at which the employee clocked in for the day, started lunch, etc.).
Stop	Displays the stop time of the entry (i.e., the time at which the employee clocked out for the day, ended lunch, etc.).
Department	By default, this field displays the Department the employee worked in. By clicking the Department button in the field header, you can choose to display the Job (if applicable). Each time you click the button; it will toggle back and forth between the Department and Job.
Reg.	Displays the number of hours at straight time the employee will be paid for this entry. This number is calculated using the Start and Stop times, adjusted according to the Rounding, Lunch and Break policies defined in the Shift Group assigned to this employee.
0T1	Displays the number of hours at OT1 the employee will be paid for this entry, if any. This number is calculated using the Start and Stop times, adjusted according to the Rounding, Lunch and Break rules defined in the Shift Group assigned to this employee, as well as the Overtime rules defined in the Policy assigned to this employee.
0T2	Displays the number of hours at OT2 the employee will be paid for this entry, if any. This number is calculated using the Start and Stop times, adjusted according to the Rounding, Lunch and Break rules defined in the Shift Group assigned to this employee, as well as the Overtime rules defined in the Policy assigned to this employee
ОТ3	Displays the number of hours at OT3 the employee will be paid for this entry, if any. This number is calculated using the Start and Stop times, adjusted according to the Rounding, Lunch and Break rules defined in the Shift Group assigned to this employee, as well as the Overtime rules defined in the Policy assigned to this employee
Unpaid	Displays the number of unpaid hours for this entry, if any. Unpaid lunches and breaks will be reflected in this column, if appropriate.
Dollars	Displays the amount earned for this entry.
S	Displays a dot if a Supervisor has gone in to edit the punch.

Setting	Definition
Auto Processing	Check this box to <i>automatically</i> process time transactions whenever they are added or edited. Processing posts new and changed transactions to the database and allows them to be displayed on all reports. If this box is clear, you must click the Reprocess button each time you want to update employee transactions.
Approve / Unapprove button	Depress this button to approve or unapprove the selected pay period for the selected employee.
Show Schedule	Check this box to display the employee's scheduled start and stop times on screen. This can be used to help with editing when there is an absence or missing punch.
Forecasting	Check this box to generate projected time transactions. Time forecasting will display future time transactions (based on the employee's current schedule) on screen and in reports.
Pay Periods back	Click the scroll arrow and choose the number of pay periods prior to the current one you wish to view.
	NOTE : Although you may view prior pay periods, only editable pay periods may be changed. This is determined by the <i>Number of Editable Pay</i> <i>Periods</i> in <i>Configure Main Company</i> dialog box, and the <i>Block Prior Pay Periods</i> setting for the current user.
Pay Period	Displays the starting date and the ending date of the currently selected pay period.
Key	Displays the attendance codes which show in the first column.
Date Column	Displays totals for each day in the pay period.
Totals	The Totals column displays the totals for the currently selected pay period.
Reprocess	Click this button to update employee transactions. Processing posts new and changed transactions to the database and allows them to be displayed on all reports.
	NOTE : If <i>Auto Processing</i> is checked, you will not need to use this button each time a transaction is changed.
Add Trans	Click this button to add a transaction (punch) for the employee. For more information on this feature, see <i>Adding and Editing Transactions</i> , page 154.
Edit/Add Start	Click this button to add or edit a Starting transaction (such as a Clock In for day or Start Lunch) for the employee. For more information on this feature, see <i>Edit/Add Start</i> , page 158.

Setting	Definition
Edit/Add Stop	Click this button to add or edit an Ending transaction (such as a Clock Out for day or End Lunch) for the employee. For more information on this feature, see <i>Edit/Add Stop</i> , page 158.
Multiple Misc.	Click this button to add multiple or duplicated Miscellaneous transactions. This can be used to enter a vacation that lasts several days, etc. For more information on this feature, see <i>Multiple</i> <i>Miscellaneous</i> , page 159.
From Schedule	Click this button to auto-fill a work day based on the employee's schedule. For more information on this feature, see <i>From Schedule</i> , page 161.
Delete	Click this button to delete a transaction. For more information on this feature, see <i>Delete a Transaction</i> , page 161.

Employee Schedule Tab

The Schedule tab displays and allows you to edit the employee's schedule.

Configure Employee Schedules

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the Schedule tab to select. The tab contains the following information:

00001	Timecard	Schedule	Transactions	Status Benefit	s Messages	Wages Badg	es NVA De	tail
Washington,Carol Active	2004	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Division ALL Group ALL CYPrior Find Next>>> 00001 Washington, Carol	Shift Departme Client Override	December 26 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 00:00 -00:00	27 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 8.00 00:00 -00:00	28 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 8.00 00:00 -00:00	29 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	30 0700-1500 0001 NONE ✓ Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	31 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	January 1 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 00:00-00:00
00002 Baines, Peter 00003 Anderson, Frank 00004 Jones, David 00005 Smith, John 00006 James, Monroe	Edit Entire Week	2 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 00:00-00:00	3 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	4 0700-1500 0001 NONE V Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	5 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	6 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	7 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	8 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 00:00-00:00
	Shift Departme Client Override	9 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 00:00-00:00	10 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 8.00 00:00 -00:00	11 0700-1500 0001 NONE ♥Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	12 0700-1500 0001 NONE ♥ Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	13 0700-1500 0001 NONE ♥Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	14 0700-1500 0001 NONE ♥ Work 8.00 00:00-00:00	15 0700-1500 0001 NONE Work 00:00-00:00
S Listed Number O Name Show Inactives] Update Back [system will autom <u>R</u> otate		chedules (use ch	_	02/2005 Fri	Jse as a template

Figure 95: Configure Employee: Schedule tab

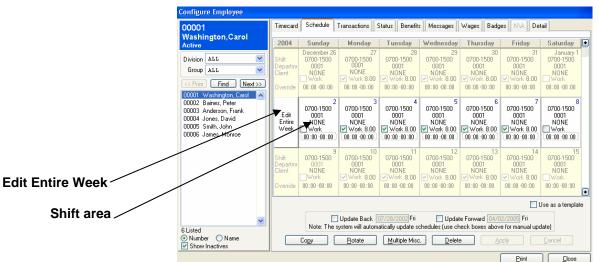
Setting	Definition
Calendar	The calendar will display three weeks at a time. The currently selected week will display in white, the previous and following week display in yellow. The current week will also have a field where you can edit the entire week. For more information on this feature see the <i>Edit Entire Week</i> section.
	The Schedule calendar can display either work Shift information, or Job Costing information (which Job, Step, Operation, and Task the employee is scheduled to work). You can switch back and forth easily. For more information on this feature, see the <i>Schedule</i> <i>Details</i> section.
Date	Displays the date.
Shift	Displays the Shift selected for that particular day.
	NOTE: Before a shift is assigned the system will default the shift assignment to a floater shift.
Department	Displays the Department number for that particular day.
Job	Displays the Job number for that particular day.
Work	Check this box to indicates whether or not the employee is scheduled to work that day, and how many paid hours are forecasted.
Override	Enter the start and stop schedule change time for rounding rule purposes only.
Template	Check this box to make this employee's schedule a template. This will enable you to copy this employee's schedule for other employees. For more information on this feature, see <i>Create an Employee Schedule Template</i> , page 122.
Update Back	Check this box to update previous weeks' schedule data. Also enter the date to which you wish to update For more information on this feature, see Assign or Edit an Employee Schedule , page 122.
Update Forward	Check this box to update following weeks' schedule data. Also enter the date to which you wish to update For more information on this feature, see Assign or Edit an Employee Schedule , page 122.
Copy Button	Click this button to copy a previously defined schedule template to this employee. For more information on this feature, see Copy an Employee Schedule Template , page 126.

Setting	Definition
Rotate Button	Click this button define a rotating schedule for this employee. For more information on this feature, see Create a Rotating Schedule , page 124.
Multiple Misc. Button	Click this button to add multiple or duplicated Miscellaneous transactions. This can be used to enter a vacation that lasts several days, see <i>Multiple</i> <i>Miscellaneous</i> , page 159.
Delete	This option opens the Delete Assignments screen. Here you can remove assignments, All Before a Date or All After a Date.

Assign or Edit an Employee Schedule

The processes for assigning a schedule for the first time and for editing the schedule assignment are the same. As part of this process, you will select a Shift, Department, Job, Step, Operation, and Task (as appropriate) for the employee.

- 1. Navigate to the *Schedule* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See **Configure Employee Schedules**, page 120.
- 2. Navigate to the week you wish the schedule to start by using the scroll bar on the right side of the screen.



3. Click *Edit Entire Week* and/or *Shift* area on Sunday of the selected week.

Figure 96: Adding/Editing a Schedule Shift

- 4. If you clicked *Edit Entire Week*, the *Schedules Detail for the Week* dialog box will open.
- 5. If you clicked in the Shift area, the Schedule Details dialog box will open.

							Schedule Details for 01/02/2005
Schedule detail	s for the week of	01/23/2005 - 01/	29/2005			X	Shift 000 - 1500 0.00 0.00 Union Employ Start - Stop time 00.00 00<
Sunday 22 Shift 100 1 M	Monday 22 Shilt	Shift	Wednesday >> Shilt	Shilt	Friday >> Shift	Saturday Shit 100 1	00:00 06:00 12:00 18:00 24:00
Start - Stop time 00:00:00:00	100 1 M Start - Stop time 00 00 00 00	100 1 M Start - Stop time 00 00 00 00	100 1 M Start - Stop time 00 00 -00 00	Start - Stop time 00 00 00 00	Start - Stop time 00 00 00 00	100 1 V Start - Stop time 00 00 00 00	Department 0001 Customer Service
Work.	Work	Work	Work	Work	Work	Work	Job
200 TENN:	Department	Department	200 TENN	Department	Department 200 TENN: V	Department	NONE
Job NONE	Job NONE	Job EICHZ	Job NONE	Job NONE	Job SICSIZ 💌	Job ENDE	Update the rest of this week
					<u>D</u> K	Cancel	

Figure 97: Schedule Details for the Week and Schedule Details

6. Highlight from the settings as appropriate:

• • • •	
Setting	Definition
Shift	Select a pre-defined Shift for this employee.
Start/Stop Override	Enter the start and stop schedule change time for rounding rule purposes only.
Graphic Override	Use the graphic timeline to define the start and stop schedule change time for rounding rule purposes only.
Work	Check this box to indicate whether or not the employee is scheduled to work that day, and how many paid hours are forecasted.
Department	Select a pre-defined Department for this employee. (Optional)
Job	Select a pre-defined Job for this employee. (Optional)
Update Rest of Week	Check this box to update the rest of the current week with these settings. (Recommended)

7. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Schedule* screen. The Shift and Department information selected will display.

NOTE: TA100 Pro automatically keeps the schedule current for three months into the future, so you needn't update manually unless you are making a change that should apply to dates that have already been updated.

- 8. Check the **Work** box of each day of the week the employee is scheduled to work.
- 9. If you are editing the schedule and wish these changes to apply into the future, click the **Update Forward** box or **Update Back** box.
- 10. Click Apply to save the changes and update Forward (if selected for editing).

Delete a Schedule

- 1. Navigate to the *Schedule* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Schedules*, page 120.
- 2. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:

De	lete Assignments	
	All Before Date Date 05/25/2002	C All After Date
	<u><u> </u></u>	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 98: Deletion Confirmation

3. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
All Before Date	Select this option to delete schedules leading up to a certain date.
All After Date	Select this option to delete schedules occurring after a certain date.
Date	Enter the date to consider when deleting the schedules.

4. Click **OK**. You will be prompted again:

Co	nfirm Delete ?
i i	
	WARNING
	Delete will remove all assignments
:	for this Employee, less than
	05/25/2002 Saturday
l	
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

5. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.

Create a Rotating Schedule

Rotating schedules allow you to accommodate employees who work schedules that have a pattern other than a weekly cycle. You can specify the number of days in the rotation and what time period the rotation begins.

Rotating Schedule Example

Jane Doe works every other Saturday. She happens to work this coming Saturday, and will be off the next Saturday.

To configure this you would modify her schedule so that Work is checked for this Saturday, but not the next Saturday. The Start Date for the Rotation would be the beginning of the current week, and the number of days in the cycle would be 14.

1. Navigate to the *Schedule* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Schedules*, page 120.

2. Click the Rotate button. The Apply Rotating Schedule dialog box will open.

🏨 Apply a Rotating Schedule to 00001 Washing
Activate a rotating schedule for this Employee
DEFINE ROTATION Start date 12/13/2002 Fri
Days in rotation 7
APPLY ROTATION
Start date 12/20/2002 Fri
Include Job Cost information
<u>D</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 99: Apply Rotating Schedule

3. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Activate a rotating	Check this box to enable a rotating schedule for the selected employee.
schedule for this Employee	TIP : You can "remove" a rotating schedule that has already been set simply by un-checking this box.
Define Rotation	These settings define the pattern for rotation
Start Date	Enter the date TA100 Pro should start with to determine the rotation pattern.
Days in Rotation	Enter the number of days in the rotation pattern.
Apply Rotation	These settings determine when the rotating schedule will take effect.
Start Date	Enter the date on which the rotating schedule should take effect.

4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the Schedule screen.

Create an Employee Schedule Template

An employee's schedule can be saved as template so that it can be copied to other employees. This is a convenient way of duplicating an unusual work pattern or rotation so that you don't have to reinvent the wheel each time.

NOTE: However, any changes that are made to the schedule that was copied will apply to all schedules that are base on that template.

The Copy Schedule feature allows you to copy a previously defined Template. This step is the first step in copying a schedule.

1. Navigate to the *Schedule* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Schedules*, page 120.

2. Check the **Template** box. The *Define Template* dialog box will open.

Define Template	
🔽 Use Employee	e 00001 as a template
Template Name	Mon-Fri 7 to 4
	<u>Q</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 100: Employee Schedule Template

- 3. Check the Use Employee as template box.
- 4. Enter a name for this template. Try to make it as descriptive as possible and avoid using employee names, as it may be difficult to remember what type of schedule the employee has.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the Schedule screen.

Copy an Employee Schedule Template

The Copy Schedule feature allows you to copy a previously defined Employee Schedule Template. See *Create an Employee Schedule Template*.

- 1. Navigate to the *Schedule* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Schedules*, page 120.
- 2. Click the Copy button. The Schedule Copy Details dialog box will open.

COPY SCHEDULE FROM Employee 00001 Code Template Name 00001 □lisplay WHAT TO COPY ✓ ✓ Shift Info ✓ ✓ WhAT TO COPY ✓ ✓ Shift Info ✓ ✓ Department ✓ DEFINE COPY ✓ Copy from selected Employee Starting on 12/20/2002 Fri ○ Copy to selected Employee ✓ ○ OK Cancel	Schedule Copy Details	
ODOOD	COPY SCHEDULE FROM Emplo	oyee 00001
Display WHAT TO COPY ✓ Shift Info ✓ Shift Info ✓ Work ✓ Department DEFINE COPY Copy from selected Employee ○ Copy forever starting on 12/20/2002 Fri Copy to selected Employee ○ starting on 12/20/2002 Fri Copy to selected Employee ○ starting on 12/20/2002 Fri	Code Template Name	
WHAT TO COPY	00001	
WHAT TO COPY		
Image: Shift Info Image: Job Image: Work Image: Job Image: Department Image: Department DEFINE COPY Image: Copy forever Copy from selected Employee Image: Copy forever starting on 112/20/2002 Fri Image: Starting on Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Him date Image: Image: Image: Copy to selected Image: Starting on Image: Image: Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Image: Copy to selected Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Image:		<u>U</u> isplay
Image: Shift Info Image: Job Image: Work Image: Job Image: Department Image: Department DEFINE COPY Image: Copy forever Copy from selected Employee Image: Copy forever starting on 112/20/2002 Fri Image: Starting on Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Him date Image: Image: Image: Copy to selected Image: Starting on Image: Image: Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Image: Copy to selected Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Image:		
Image: Shift Info Image: Job Image: Work Image: Job Image: Department Image: Department DEFINE COPY Image: Copy forever Copy from selected Employee Image: Copy forever starting on 112/20/2002 Fri Image: Starting on Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Him date Image: Image: Image: Copy to selected Image: Starting on Image: Image: Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Image: Copy to selected Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Image:		
Image: Shift Info Image: Job Image: Work Image: Job Image: Department Image: Department DEFINE COPY Image: Copy forever Copy from selected Employee Image: Copy forever starting on 112/20/2002 Fri Image: Starting on Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Him date Image: Image: Image: Copy to selected Image: Starting on Image: Image: Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Employee Image: Starting on Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Image: Copy to selected Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Fri Image: Copy to selected Image:		
✓ Department DEFINE COPY Copy from selected Employee starting on 12/20/2002 Fri Copy to selected Employee © starting on 12/20/2002 Fri Copy to selected Employee © starting on 12/20/2002 Fri Copy to selected Employee © starting on 12/20/2002 Fri		🔽 Job
DEFINE COPY Copy from selected Employee © Copy forever starting on 12/20/2002 Fri © stopping on 12/20/2002 Fri Copy to selected Employee © starting on Inter date Inter date Inter date © starting on Inter date Inter date Inter date Inter date	🔽 Work	
Copy from selected Employee © Copy forever starting on 12/20/2002 Fri © stopping on Copy to selected Employee © starting on interval interval interval interval	Department	
starting on 12/20/2002 Fri O stopping on 12/20/2002 Fri Copy to selected Employee O starting on hire date Starting on 12/20/2002 Fri	DEFINE COPY	
Copy to selected Employee C starting on hire date Starting on 12/20/2002 Fri	Copy from selected Employee	Copy forever
	starting on 12/20/2002	Fri Ostopping on 12/20/2002 Fri
	C. J. J. J. Fastana	
	Lopy to selected Employee	
		Istarting on [12/20/2002] FIT
		K Consel
	<u>L</u>	

Figure 101: Copy Schedule Details

3. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Code	Displays the code of the available Template.

-

Setting	Definition
Template Name	Displays the name of the available Template.
Display	Click this button to display the details of the selected Template.
What to Copy	These settings define what will be copied.
Shift Info	Check this box to copy scheduled starting and stopping times.
Work	Check this box to copy which days are selected for Work.
Department	Check this box to copy the Department assignments.
Job	Check this box to copy the Job assignments.
Define Copy	These settings define when the template will be copied.
Copy From	These settings define the date range that will be copied from.
Starting On	Enter the date from which you wish to copy forward.
Copy forever	Select this option to copy the selected template from the Starting on point forward forever.
Stop On	Select the option to copy only up to a certain date. Enter the date in the space provided.
Copy to	These settings define the date range that will be copied to.
Starting on hire date	Select this option to "paste" the copied schedule starting from the employee's hire date forward.
Starting on date	Select this option to "paste" the copied schedule from a user-defined date forward. Enter the date in the space provided.

4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Schedule* screen.

Employee Transactions Tab

The Transaction tab displays the individual punches for the employee

NOTE: Tasks associated with the Transactions tab, such as editing and adding punches, are covered in their own section. See *Timecard* and *Transaction Maintenance*, page 152.

Description

1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.

Configure Employee							
00005	Timecard Sched	ule (Transactions)	Status E	Benefits Messages Wages	Badges N\A	Detail	
Smith,John Active Template	Day Date	Time	Key	Prompt	Clock	Badge	±
and the second		9/2002 07:00:20		CLOCKED IN	001	00005	_
Division ALL		9/2002 09:55:57		ENTER DEPARTMENT	001	00005	
Group ALL 🔻		9/2002 15:57:59		CLOCKED OUT	001	00005	
		0/2002 06:55:37 0/2002 07:40:24		CLOCKED IN ENTER DEPARTMENT	001	00005	
<< Prior Find Next>>>		0/2002 0/:40:24 0/2002 11:38:29		ENTER DEPARTMENT	001	00005	
		0/2002 11:38:29 0/2002 15:53:53		CLOCKED OUT	001	00005	
00001 Washington, Carol 🗾		1/2002 07:03:03		CLOCKED IN	001	00005	
00002 Baines, Peter		1/2002 16:06:26		CLOCKED OUT	001	00005	
00003 Anderson, Frank		2/2002 06:55:39		CLOCKED IN	001	00005	
00004 Jones, David	Thu 12/1	2/2002 16:02:07	#	CLOCKED OUT	001	00005	_
00005 Smith, John	Fri 12/1	3/2002 06:53:23	*	CLOCKED IN	001	00005	
		3/2002 16:00:25		CLOCKED OUT	001	00005	
		6/2002 06:57:53		CLOCKED IN	001	00005	
		6/2002 15:59:45		CLOCKED OUT	001	00005	_
	I Tua 12/1	7/2002 07-02-59		CLOCKED IN	001	00005	Ŧ
			Dec	ember 2002			Ľ
	SUPERVISO	3		PROMPT	INPUT		
	Badge			CLOCKED IN			
				CEDENED IN	_		_
	Name				_		_
	Date						_
-	Time						_
5 Listed							
Number OName		Ad	ы [Edit Delete	1		
Show Inactives		80	10				
					Prin	<u> </u>	Close
					Enn	R	

2. Click the *Transactions* tab to display the following information:

Figure 102: Configure Employee: Transaction tab

Setting	Definition
Day	Displays the day of the transaction.
Date	Displays the date of the transaction.
Time	Displays the actual time of the transaction.
Кеу	Displays the time clock function key pressed to generate the transaction. (i.e., * for Clock In for day, etc.)
Prompt	Displays the function prompt for the transaction.
Clock	Displays the number of the clock at which the transaction was recorded.
	NOTE : No clock number will display if the transaction was entered by a supervisor through the TA100 Pro software.
Badge	Displays the employee's badge number used for this transaction.

Setting	Definition
Supervisor	This field shows audit trail information, and displays the name and number of the supervisor who edited this transaction, if any.
Prompt	Displays the function prompt for the transaction.
Input	Displays any additional data entered with the transaction, such as a Department number, the number of pieces produced, etc.
Add/Edit/Delete	For more information on adding, editing and deleting transactions, see <i>Adding and Editing Transactions</i> , page 154, and <i>Deleting Transactions</i> , page 161.

Employee Status Tab

The Status tab displays the employee's current work status with the company

Configure Employee Status

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the Status tab to display the following information:

nfigure Employee			ĩ		ĩ	1	1 1
0005	Timecard	Schedule	Transactions	[Status] Benefits	Messages	Wages B	adges NVA Detail
Smith,John active Template		[STATUS					
		Date	•	Policies	Active	Fulltime	Permanent
Division ALL		11/	22/2002	001	YES	YES	YES 🔺
Group ALL							
<pre><< Prior Find Next>>></pre>							
00001 Washington, Carol 🔺							
10002 Baines, Peter							
10003 Anderson, Frank 10004 Jones, David							
10005 Smith, John							
							-
							<u> </u>
<u></u>							
Listed Number C Name				Add	<u>E</u> dit	Delete	1
Show Inactives					<u></u>	<u></u> 0.000	

Figure 103: Configure Employee: Status tab

Setting	Definition
Date	Enter the effective date of the status.
Policies	Select the Policy to be assigned to this employee.
Active	Select whether the employee is <i>Active</i> or <i>Inactive</i> as of the effective date.

Setting	Definition
Fulltime	Select whether the employee is <i>Full Time</i> or <i>Part</i> <i>Time</i> as of the effective date.
Permanent	Select whether the employee is a <i>Permanent</i> or <i>Temporary</i> employee as of the effective date.

Add Employee Status

When an employee changes Status, it is recommended that you add a new Status entry rather than editing the existing Status. This enables you to keep a history of Status changes throughout the employee's work history.

- 1. Navigate to the Status tab of the Configure Employee window.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Status. The *Status Maintenance* dialog box will open:

atus Maintenanco	2		
Date 03/01/20	12 Friday		
STATUS			
 Active 	Full Time	Permanent	
C Inactive	C Part Time	C Temporary	
Policies	RD PAY RULES		•
	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel	

Figure 104: Adding a new Status

3. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Date	Enter the date that this Status change becomes effective.
Active/Inactive	Choose whether the employee is Active or Inactive as of the selected date.
	Active indicates that the employee is currently working for the company.
	Inactive indicates that the employee is not currently working for the company, perhaps because of a leave of absence or termination.
Full Time/Part Time	Choose whether the employee is Full Time or Part Time as of the selected date.
Permanent/Temporary	Choose whether the employee is Permanent or Temporary as of the selected date.
Policies	Select the Policy that will apply to this employee as of the effective date.

4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Status* screen. The new Status will be added to the list.

Edit Employee Status

If you choose to edit the Employee's Status, the changes will be retroactive to the effective date of the original status entry. Because of this, when an employee changes Status, it is recommended that you add a new Status entry rather than editing the existing Status. This enables you to keep a history of Status changes throughout the employee's work history.

- 1. Navigate to the *Status* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Status*, page 129.
- 2. Highlight the Status entry you wish to edit.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *Status Maintenance* screen will become available for you to edit.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Add Employee Status section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Status* screen.

Delete Employee Status

You may wish to delete a Status entry that has been added in error. One Status entry must always exist, thus you will not be able to delete if there is only one Status entry.

- 1. Navigate to the *Status* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Status*, page 129.
- 2. Highlight the Status you wish to delete.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:

Confirm	nation	×
?) Are you sure you want to delet	e?
	OK Cancel	

Figure 105: Deletion Confirmation

4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion and return to the Status screen.

Employee Benefits Tab

The *Benefits* tab reflects the selected employee's current benefit balances. The information and options on this tab will be slightly different if you have purchased **Benefit Accruals** than with **Benefit Entitlement**. Both options are described below: **Benefit Entitlement** is first, followed by **Benefit Accruals**.

Benefit Entitlement: Configure

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the *Benefits* tab to display the following information:

Configure Employee								
00001 Washington,Carol	Timecard	Schedule Transactions	Status Bene	its Messa	ages Wage	es Badge	s NAA	Detail
Active Template	Fiscal	Date 11/22/2002	Hire D	ate 11/22	/2000		7	58 Days of Service
Division ALL	Code	Description	Allowed	Taken	Pending	Left	Count	Carry date
Group ALL	SICK	SICK - PAID	56.00	0.00	0.00	56.00	0	11/22/2002 🔺
<< Prior Find Next >>	VAC	VACATION	40.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	0	11/22/2002
00001 Washington, Carol								
00002 Baines, Peter 00003 Anderson, Frank								
00004 Jones, David								
00005 Smith, John								
								*
5 Listed • Number C Name			Update	. .	Details			
Show Inactives								
							<u>P</u> rin	t <u>C</u> lose

Figure 106: Configure Employee: Benefits tab

Setting	Definition
Fiscal Date	Displays the employee's <i>Fiscal Date</i> (set on the <i>Detail</i> tab), for information purposes.
Hire Date	Displays the employee's <i>Hire Date</i> (set on the <i>Detail</i> tab), for information purposes.
Days of Service	Displays the number of Days of Service the employee has, for information purposes.
Code	Displays the category code of the benefit (i.e., VAC, SICK, etc.).
Description	Displays the category name of the benefit (i.e., Vacation, Sick, etc.)
Given	Displays the number of hours the employee has been granted through Benefit Entitlement.
Taken	Displays the number of hours of the benefit the employee has already taken. This number is calculated from the <i>Miscellaneous</i> entries on the employee's time card.

Setting	Definition
Pending	Displays the number of hours of the benefit the employee will take in the future (within the current pay period).
Left	Displays the number of hours left. This is calculated by subtracting the <i>Taken</i> and <i>Pending</i> amounts from the <i>Allowed</i> , as follows:
	Left = Given - (Taken + Pending)
Count	Displays the number of individual days on which the benefit time was taken or is pending.
Details	Click this button to display the individual entitlement transactions for this employee.

Benefit Entitlement: Employee Benefit Details

- 1. Navigate to the *Benefits* tab of the *Configure Employee* window.
- 2. Highlight the benefit Category you wish to view.
- 3. Click the **Details** button. The *Benefit Details* screen for the selected Category will open.

Day	Date	Time	Amount	Archived	Category
	08/23/2001		8.00	NO NO	VAC A
	08/22/2001			NO	VAC

Figure 107: Benefit Entitlement Details

4. The Benefit Details dialog box contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Day	Displays the day on which the time was taken.
Date	Displays the date on which the time was taken.
Time	Displays the time at which the time was taken.
Amount	Displays the number of hours taken.
Archived	Indicates whether these transactions are in a data set that has already been archived. (For more information on Archiving, see Archive , page 243).
Category	Displays the category of time taken.

Benefit Entitlement: Grant Benefit Time

With Benefit Entitlement, you manually enter the amount of hours given for each Benefit Category. This is a one-time entry.

- 1. Navigate to the Benefits tab of the Configure Employee window.
- 2. Highlight the benefit Category you wish to grant.
- 3. Click the **Details** button. The *Benefit Details* screen for the selected Category will open.

efit D	etails for	HOL			
Amou	nt allowed	40.00			
Day	Date	Time	Amount	Archived	Category
					<u> </u>
					-
		Delete	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel	

Figure 108: Benefit Details

- 4. Enter the amount of time you wish to grant in the Amount Allowed box.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the change and return to the *Benefits* screen.

Benefit Entitlement: Delete a Detail

- 1. Navigate to the *Benefits* tab of the *Configure Employee* window.
- 2. Click the **Details** button. The *Benefit Details* screen will display.
- 3. Highlight the item you wish to delete.
- 4. Click the Delete button. You will be prompted:



Figure 109: Deletion Confirmation

- 5. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 6. Click **OK** to confirm the Archive message.
- 7. Click **Close** to return to the *Benefits* screen.

Benefit Accruals: Configure

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the *Benefits* tab to display the following information:

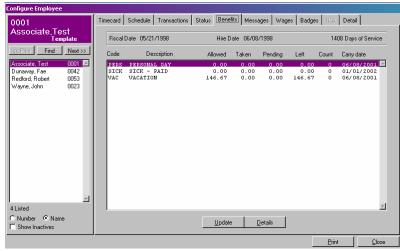


Figure 110: Configure Employee: Benefits tab

Setting	Definition
Fiscal Date	Displays the employee's <i>Fiscal Date</i> (set on the <i>Detail</i> tab), for information purposes.
Hire Date	Displays the employee's <i>Hire Date</i> (set on the <i>Detail</i> tab), for information purposes.
Days of Service	Displays the number of Days of Service the employee has, for information purposes.
Code	Displays the category code of the benefit (i.e., VAC, SICK, etc.).
Description	Displays the category name of the benefit (i.e., Vacation, Sick, etc.)
Allowed	Displays the number of hours the employee has either been granted or earned. This number is based on the Benefit Accrual settings (if applicable) or can be manually edited to grant Benefit Entitlement.
Taken	Displays the number of hours of the benefit the employee has already taken. This number is calculated from the <i>Miscellaneous</i> entries on the employee's time card.
Pending	Displays the number of hours of the benefit the employee will take in the future (within the current pay period).
Left	Displays the number of hours left. This is calculated by subtracting the <i>Taken</i> and <i>Pending</i> amounts from the <i>Allowed</i> , as follows:
	Left = Allowed - (Taken + Pending)

Setting	Definition
Count	Displays the number of individual days on which the benefit time was taken or is pending.
Carry Date	Displays the date on which the benefits will roll over, also known as the Reference Date or Reset Date .
Update	Click this button to update the benefit calculations to the current day for this employee.
Details	Click this button to display the individual accrual or entitlement transactions for this employee. For more information, see Benefit Accruals , page 101.

Benefit Accruals: Update Employee Benefits

TA100 Pro will automatically update employee benefit accruals to the current day. However, if you make a change the Benefit Accrual rule assigned to the employee, or change the settings of the rule, you may wish to "force" TA100 Pro to update.

- 1. Navigate to the *Benefits* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Benefit Accruals: Configure*, page 135.
- 2. Click the **Update** button. This employee's benefits will update and the screen will refresh.

Benefit Accruals: Employee Benefit Details

It is possible to view a detailed schedule of how much benefit time the employee has earned and when it was posted.

- 1. Navigate to the *Benefits* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Benefit Accruals: Configure*, page 135.
- 2. Click the Details button. The Benefit Details screen will display.

Day	Date	Time	Amount	Balance	Category	Тур	pe .	Archived
Sun	08/26/2001	16:07:05	40.000000	136.000000	VAC H	ours	Adi.	NO
	08/23/2001		-8.000000	96.000000			Entry	NO
			-8.000000	104.000000			Entry	NO
			-8.000000	112.000000			Entry	
Mon	01/01/2001	00:00:01	120.000000	120.000000	VAC B	onus	Hours	NO
⊽ s	how Accrued Ac	djustments					_	<u>P</u> rint

Figure 111: Benefit Details

3. The Benefit Details dialog box contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Day	Displays the day on which the time was posted or taken.
Date	Displays the date on which the time was posted or taken.
Time	Displays the time at which the time was posted or taken.
Amount	Displays the number of hours posted or taken.
Balance	Displays the running balance after the transaction.
Category	Displays the Category of the benefit time.
Туре	Displays what type of benefit transaction it was.
	Bonus Hours indicates time earned or accrued.
	Misc. Entry Indicates time taken.
	Hours Adj. Indicates a manual adjustment.
	Balance Adj. Indicates a Balance Adjustment
Archived	Indicates whether these transactions are in a data set that has already been archived. (For more information on Archiving, see Archive , page 243).
Show Accrued Adjustments	Check this box to display the adjustments that have been made to accrued Benefits.
Manual Adj. Button	Click this button to make a manual adjustment. For more information see <i>Manual Benefit Adjustment,</i> page 137.

4. Click **OK** to close the *Benefit Details* screen.

Benefit Accruals: Manual Benefit Adjustment

It is possible to make manual adjustments to an employee's Benefit Entitlement. These adjustments can be additions or deductions to the employee's available benefits. You can also use this feature to zero out the employee's balance, called a balance adjustment.

- 1. Navigate to the *Benefits* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Benefit Accruals: Configure*, page 135.
- 2. Click the **Details** button. The *Benefit Details* screen will display.
- 3. Click the Manual Adj. Button. The Manual Adjustment dialog box will open.

ay	Date	Time	Amount	Balance	Categor	у Тур	e	Archiv	ed
šat	01/01/2001 01/01/2000 01/01/1999	00:00:00 00:00:00	0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 djustment	0.000000 0.000000 0.000000	SICK	Carry Carry Carry	Over	NO NO NO	4
		Type of	08/26/2001 SL Adjustment alance © C 0.000000 <u>0</u> K	JN Time [17 iive Hours	i 51 : 57				•
⊽ s	how Accrued Ac	djustments						<u>P</u> rint	

Figure 112: Manual Benefit Adjustment

4. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Date	Enter the Date on which the adjustment should be posted.
Time	Enter the time at which the adjustment should be posted.
Туре	Select the type of adjustment to be made.
	Given : Grants the employee the number of hours entered in the Amount field.
	Balance : Adjusts the employee's Allowed field value to cause the current Left balance to reflect the number of hours entered in the Amount field. For example, if the Employee had taken 40 hours already and you wanted their balance to reflect 40 hours left, TA100 Pro would adjust the Allowed to 80 (80 Allowed – 40 Taken = 40 Left).
Amount	Enter the amount of the adjustment. This number can be positive (for an addition) or negative (for a deduction).

- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Benefit Details* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to return to the *Benefits* screen.

Benefits Accrual: Delete a Manual Adjustment

- 1. Navigate to the *Benefits* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Benefit Accruals: Configure*, page 135.
- 2. Click the Details button. The Benefit Details screen will display.
- 3. Highlight the Adjustment you wish to delete.
- 4. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 113: Deletion Confirmation

- 5. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 6. Click **Close** to return to the *Benefits* screen.

Employee Messages Tab

The *Messages* tab allows you to create a customized message that will display when this employee punches at the clock

Configure

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the Messages tab to display the following information:

Configure Employee							
00001	Timecard	Schedule	Transactions	Status Benefits	Messages Wage	es Badges	NVA Detail
Washington,Carol		_ MESSAG	ES ASSIGNED				
Active Template		Clo	ick ID		Message		
Division ALL		C.	01		. Washington		
Group ALL							
<< Prior Find Next >>							
00001 Washington, Carol 🔺							
00002 Baines, Peter							
00003 Anderson, Frank 00004 Jones, David							
00005 Smith, John							
							_
							_
v							
5 Listed				1	1		1
 Number C Name Show Inactives 			Aļl Clocks	Add	<u>E</u> dit	Delete	

Figure 114: Configure Employee: Messages tab

Setting	Definition
Clock Id	Displays the number of the clock at which this message will display.
Message	Displays the message. The message can be up to 20 characters and the default is the employee's first initial and last name.
All Clocks Button	This opens the All Clocks dialog box. Here you can create a message, and assign it to all available clocks.

Add a Message

You can send a message to each clock individually, or to all clocks that the employee uses.

To a Single Clock

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new message to send to an individual clock. The *Message Assignment* dialog box will open.

Message Assignme	ht			
CLOCKS	01 Demo TA520L			
	JI Demo IASZUL			
MESSAGE	e to Employee name			
Message PBain	es	_		
L	OK	Canad	1	
	<u> </u>	<u>C</u> ancel		

Figure 115: Adding a new Message

- 3. Select the clock to which this message should be sent.
- Enter the message you wish to send. Up to 20 characters may be entered. Or check the *Default message to Employee name* to send the employee's First Initial and Last Name.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Messages* screen.

To All Clocks

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the **All Clocks** button to add a new message to all clocks this employee uses. The *Message Assignment* dialog box will open.

All Clocks	
MESSAGE Default message to Employee name Message	
<u>Q</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	

Figure 116: Add a Message to All Clocks

- Enter the message you wish to send. Up to 20 characters may be entered. Or check the *Default message to Employee name* to send the employee's First Initial and Last Name.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Messages* screen.

Edit a Message

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Highlight the Message you wish to edit.
- 3. Click the Edit button.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Add a Message section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Messages* screen.

Delete a Message

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Highlight the Message you wish to delete.
- 3. Click the Delete button. You will be prompted:

Confirm	nation	×
?) Are you sure you want to delete	?
	OK Cancel	

Figure 117: Deletion Confirmation

4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.

Employee Wages

The *Wages* tab specifies the FLSA status (exempt or non-exempt) and pay rate(s) for the employee. For non-exempt employees, wages can either be Global or associated with the Department or Job on which the employee works. All options are described in the following sections.

Configure Employee Wages

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the Wages tab to display the following information:

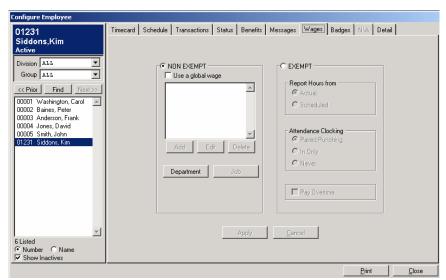


Figure 118: Configure Employee: Wages tab

Setting	Definition
Non-Exempt	Check this option to indicate that the employee is Non-Exempt.
Use Global Wage	Check this option to assign the employee a fixed standard wage regardless of which department or job he/she works for. If un-checked the employee will earn a different wage based on the department or job they work in.
	For more information see the Department or Job buttons in this section.
Department	Click this button to set a wage that applies whenever the employee works for a particular Department. This can be used to pay different rates when the employee performs different functions.
Job	Click this button to set a wage that applies whenever the employee works for a particular Job. This can be used to pay different rates when the employee performs different functions.
Exempt	Check this option to indicate the employee is Exempt.
Report Hours From	TA100 Pro can report exempt employees' hours either from actual punches or from their schedule, regardless of their punches.
	Check Actual to have TA100 Pro report the hours as they are punched at the clock.
	Check Schedule to have TA100 Pro report hours from the employee's schedule. The Attendance Clocking settings will become available when this option is checked and need to be configured

Setting	Definition
Attendance Clocking	These settings become available when the Report Hours From Schedule option is checked.
	Check Paired Punching to indicate that the employee should punch In and Out, but TA100 Pro will ignore the actual times of the punches and report the scheduled times and duration.
	Check In Only to indicate that the employee only needs to punch In each day and TA100 Pro will report the scheduled times and duration.
	Check None to indicate that TA100 Pro should automatically report the scheduled times and duration without the employee having to punch at all.
Pay Overtime	Check this option to make the employee eligible for overtime, based on the Policy to which the employee is assigned.

Add a Global Wage

- 1. Navigate to the *Wages* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See **Configure Employee Wages**, page 141.
- 2. Select the Non-Exempt option.
- 3. Check the **Use Global Wage** option.
- 4. Click the **Add** button to add a new Global Wage. The *Wage Details* dialog box will open.

W	Wage Details	
	Date 12/20/2	002 FRI
	Wage 0.0	000
	<u>о</u> к	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 119: Adding Global Wage

- 5. Enter the date on which this wage takes effect.
- 6. Enter the amount of the hourly wage.
- 7. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the Wages screen.

Edit a Global Wage

- 1. Navigate to the *Wages* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Wages*, page 141.
- 2. Highlight the wage you wish to edit
- 3. Click the Edit button. The Wage Details dialog box will open.
- 4. Enter the amount of the hourly wage.

5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Wages* screen.

Delete a Global Wage

- 1. Navigate to the *Wages* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Wages*, page 141.
- 2. Highlight the wage you wish to delete.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:

Confirm	nation	x
?) Are you sure you want to (delete?
	OK	

Figure 120: Deletion Confirmation

4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.

Add an Employee Level Wage

Employee Level Wages specify the wage the employee makes when working for a specific Department, Job, Step, Operation or Task. In this section, Level refers to the Department, Job, Step, Operation, or Task, as appropriate. The procedure is the same regardless of which level you are defining, thus they are all described together.

- 1. Navigate to the *Wages* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Wages*, page 141.
- 2. Select the **Non-Exempt** option.
- 3. Click the **Department or Job** button, depending upon choice. The *Level Wage Details* dialog box will open.

	Department Wage Details for 00002 Baines,Peter		
	Image: Custoper Strvice 2 Sales 3 Programming Service Image: Custoper Strvice Im		
Hourly Wage	Sunday Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday		
	▲ Aug 19 '01 Aug 20 '01 Aug 21 '01 Aug 22 '01 Aug 23 '01 Aug 24 '01 Aug 25 '01 ▲		
Piece Rate	Aug 26 101 Aug 27 001 Aug 28 001 Aug 29 101 Aug 29 101 Aug 30 001 Aug 31 01 Sep 1 01 11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000		
	Sep 2 '01 Sep 3 '01 Sep 4 '01 Sep 5 '01 Sep 6 '01 Sep 7 '01 Sep 8 '01 11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000		
	Qisse		

Figure 121: Adding a new Level Wage

4. The Level Wage Details dialog box contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Item	This field will be pre-populated with the Departments and Jobs defined in the system. Select the item you wish to configure.
Use Hourly Wage	The value for this option is defined in the Configure Department or Job dialog box. It will be checked and will reflect the pre-defined wage if the Use Hourly Wage setting is checked in the Department or Job dialog box for this item.
Use Piece Rate	The value for this option is defined in the Configure Department or Job dialog box. It will be checked and will reflect the pre-defined wage if the Use Piece Rate setting is checked in the Department or Job dialog box for this item.
Calendar	The calendar is used both to enter the wage amount and to indicate the effective date of the wage. Wages will auto fill from the date entered forward. Always enter the wage on the date, which you wish it to take effect.
Hourly Wage	The <i>Hourly</i> amount field is the top field in the calendar. Enter the wage on the date, which it becomes effective.
Piece Rate Wage	The <i>Piece Rate</i> amount field is the lower field in the calendar. Enter the wage on the date on which it becomes effective.

5. Click **Close** to commit the changes and return to the *Wages* screen.

Edit an Employee Level Wage

- 1. Navigate to the *Wages* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See **Configure Employee Wages**, page 141.
- 2. Select the Non-Exempt option.
- 3. Click the **Department or Job** button, depending upon choice. The Level Wage Details dialog box will open.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Add an Employee Level Wage section.
- 5. Click **Close** to commit the changes and return to the *Wages* screen.

Employee Badges Tab

The Badges dialog box is used to assign the employee's badge number.

Configure Employee Badges

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the *Badges* tab to display the following information:

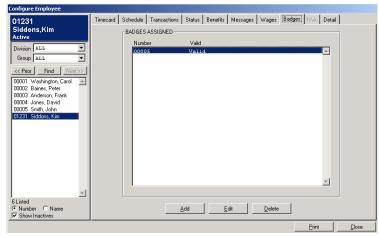


Figure 122: Employee Maintenance: Badges tab

Setting	Definition
Number	Displays the badge number assigned to the employee.
Valid	Indicates whether or not the badge is valid and can be used by this employee. When an employee is assigned another badge, make the original badge invalid so that this employee cannot use it any longer.

Add a Badge

- 1. Navigate to the *Badges* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See **Configure Employee Badges**, page 145.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Badge. The *Assign Badge* dialog box will open.

As	ssign Badge		
	Badge Number		
	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel	

Figure 123: Adding a new Badge

- 3. Enter the Badge number you wish to assign to this employee and press Tab.
- 4. Check the Valid box to indicate this badge is in use.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the Badges screen.

Edit a Badge

It is possible to edit a Badge in order to make it Invalid for this employee (cannot be used by this employee to punch). The badge number cannot be changed. If you need to change a badge number, it is best to make the old badge number inactive or delete it, and add a new one.

- 1. Navigate to the *Badges* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Badges*, page 145.
- 2. Click the Edit button. The Assign Badge dialog box will open.
- 3. Uncheck the *Valid* box to make the Badge invalid.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Badges* screen.

Delete a Badge

- 1. Navigate to the *Badges* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Badges*, page 145.
- 2. Highlight the Badge you wish to delete.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 124: Deletion Confirmation

4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion and return to the *Badges* screen.

Employee Details Tab

The *Details* tab manages the employee's personnel settings. New employees are also added from this tab.

Configure Employee Details

- 1. Navigate to the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee*, page 115.
- 2. Click the *Details* tab to display the following information:

Configure Employee				
00003	Timecard Sch	edule Transactions Status Benefits Messages Wages Bad	ges N\A Deta	ail
Anderson,Frank Active	Number	00003		
	SSN	Birth date 7 /		
Division ALL 💌	Last name 🖟	Anderson		
Group ALL	First name	Frank. Mi		
<pre><< Prior Find Next >></pre>	Address 🛛			
00001 Washington, Carol 📃	Address 🛛			
00002 Baines, Peter 00003 Anderson, Frank	City 🛛			
00003 Anderson, Frank 00004 Jones, David	Zip Code 🛛	State Phone () ·		
00005 Smith, John	Hire date 🖡	11/22/2002 CAccrue this month Fiscal 11/22/2002		
	Г	Use Alternate Hire date for Benefits 01/01/1900		
	License 🛛	User4		
	Spouse	User5		
	License2	User6		
	Division	0000 (Enter Comany Name Here) 💌		
	Group	001 Time America, Inc. Product: -		
	Accrual rule	NO ACCRUAL RULE DEFINED		
	i î	Use PC Clock		
5 Listed				
© Number C Name		ADP file number 0000000 ADP shift number		Comments
		Apply	OK	Cancel

Figure 125: Configure Employee: Details tab

Setting	Definition				
Number	This is a required field. Enter a code (from 2 to 10 characters in length) to identify the employee. The code's maximum length and type (numeric or alphanumeric) are defined in the System Defaults dialog box in <i>Company Setup</i> . Numeric fields are zero filled.				
	NOTE: Once saved, the employee code cannot be modified, except through Utilities .				
Social Security	Enter the employee's social security number.				
Birth date	Enter the employee's birth date (if desired).				
Last Name	Enter the employee's last name.				
First Name	Enter the employee's first name.				
Middle Initial	Enter the employee's middle initial.				
Address	Enter the employee's address. Two lines are available.				
City	Enter the employee's City.				
Zip	Enter the employee's Zip code.				
State	Enter the employee's State.				
Phone	Enter the employee's phone number.				
Hire Date	Enter the employee's hire date.				
Accrue this month	Check this box if benefits should accrue during the first month of employment.				

Setting	Definition
Fiscal Date	Enter the date on which this employee's or your company's fiscal year starts. This date can be used as the <i>Reference Date</i> on which benefits carry over.
Use Alternative Hire Date for benefits	Use this date to override the <i>Hire Date</i> field as the date an employee's benefits should begin.
User-Defined fields	There are six user-defined fields. Enter information as desired.
	For more information see Configure Main Company, page 28.
Division	Select the pre-defined Division to which the employee belongs.
Group	Select the pre-defined Group to which the employee belongs.
Accrual Rule	Select the pre-defined Benefits Accrual rule that applies to this employee.
Use PC Clock	Check this block to allow permissions for the PC Clock
Picture	TA100 Pro allows you to display the employee's picture. Click the Browse button to select a picture.
	NOTE : The picture must be in Bitmap (.bmp) format and stored in the Images folder under the GENPRO install directory.
	NOTE: 150 x 150 pixels

Add an Employee

TA100 Pro uses an Add Employee wizard to walk you through the steps of adding a new employee. Once you have completed the Detail screen, additional screens will open, one after another, until all the settings for the employee are complete.

- 1. Navigate to the *Detail* tab of the *Configure Employee* window. See *Configure Employee Details*, page 147.
- 2. Click the **Add** button to add a new Employee. The *Detail* tab will become available.
- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the Configure Employees Details section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and continue to the next screen.
- 5. The Status dialog box will open. See Employee Status, page 129.
- 6. When all settings are complete, click **Close** to continue to the next screen.
- 7. The Assignment Start Date dialog box will open. Choose the date on which you want the employee's schedule to start.

Assignment Sta	rt Date	
DATE		
CHire	Today	C Other
Start Assignment	s on 12/20/2002	Friday

Figure 126: Assignment Start Date

- 8. When all settings are complete, click the **Continue** button to advance to the next screen.
- 9. The Schedule dialog box will open. See *Employee Schedule*, page 120.
- 10. When all settings are complete, click the **OK** button to advance to the next screen.
- 11. The *Message Assignment* dialog box will open. See *Employee Messages*, page 139.
- 12. When all settings are complete, click the **Close** button to advance to the next screen.
- 13. The *Wage Assignment* dialog box will open. See *Employee Wages*, page 141.
- 14. When all settings are complete, click the **OK** button to advance to the next screen.
- 15. The *Badge Assignment* dialog box will open. See *Employee Badges*, page 145.
- 16. When all settings are complete, click the **Close** button to advance to the next screen.
- 17. When all settings are complete, click the **OK** button to advance to the next screen.
- 18. You will be returned to the *Detail* tab of the *Configure Employee* window.
- 19. Click Close to exit the Configure Employee dialog box.

Edit an Employee

- 1. Navigate to the *Detail* tab of the *Configure Employee* window.
- 2. Highlight the Employee you wish to edit from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *Detail* screen will become available for you to edit the selected Employee.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Configure Employee section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Employee* screen.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Employee* dialog box.

Delete an Employee

Deleting an employee deletes all of the data relating to that employee throughout the database, including time records.

NOTE: This can cause inaccurate reporting. You cannot undo a delete.

- 1. Navigate to the *Detail* tab of the *Configure Employee* window.
- 2. Highlight the Employee you wish to delete from the list at the side of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:

Confir	nation	×
?) Are you sure you want to del	ete?
	OK Cancel	

Figure 127: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Employees* dialog box.

Chapter VIII Timecard and Transaction Maintenance

This section describes the concepts and tasks associated with managing employee time records, including editing and adding time entries.

Online Timecard

The Online Timecard allows you to view, add, edit and delete employee time entries. The Timecard can be accessed from two locations: the Configure Employee dialog box and the Approval Editor.

NOTE: There are slight differences between the Online Timecard tab of the Configure Employee screen and the Online Timecard screen accessed from the Approval Editor. The Online Timecard from the Approval Editor:

- Displays the Attendance Code flags next to the punches.
- Does not provide a way to switch to the Transactions screen.
- Does not offer a Multiple Miscellaneous button.
- Does not print exceptions in different colors.

Accessing the Online Timecard from the Configure Employee Screen

- 1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Employee**. The *Configure Employee* dialog box will open.
- 2. The *Timecard* tab will be selected automatically.

Washington,Carol Date Day Cat Start Stop Department Reg 0T1 0T2 0T3 Unpaid Dollar S	00001	Timecard	Schedul	e Trar	nsactions	Status	Benefits	Messages	Wages	Badge	es NAA	Detail		
Division ALL Image: Constraint of the constra	Washington,Carol	Date	Day	Cat	Start	Stop	Departmen	t Reg	OT1	OT2	ОТЗ	Unpaid	Dollar	S 3
Drivision ALL I I 0.00 1 0.00 <	Active	07/14	/03 Mor	work	07:00	16:00	1	8.00				1.00		•
Group All Image: Control of the state o														•
Coup Number Change Pay Period 1:00 </th <th>Division ALL</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>8.00</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1.00</th> <th></th> <th>•</th>	Division ALL							8.00				1.00		•
C Pind Next>>> 00001 Washington, Card I 77/21/03 Non 08:00 1 7.50 . </th <th>Group ALL 💌</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th></th>	Group ALL 💌							-					-	
Color Visiting Name 10 07/22/03 Tue 08:00 1 Color Visiting Name 10 07/22/03 Tue 08:00 1 Color Visiting Name 10 07/22/03 Tue 08:00 1 Color Visiting Name 10 10 10 10 10 Color Visiting Name 10 10 10 10 10 10 Auto processing Show Schedule Forecasting Approve Pay Periods back 1 1 1 10									-	-	-	1.00	-	
00001 Wathington, Card ► 00003 Anderson, Frank. 00004 Jones, David 00005 Smith. John ▲ Here Forecasting Approve Pay Periods back ① ★ Key ▲ Auto processing Show Schedule Forecasting Approve Pay Periods back ① ★ Key ▲ File File No No <td><< Prior Find Next >></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>WORK</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7.50</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	<< Prior Find Next >>			WORK				7.50						-
From 07/14/2003 07/15/2003 07/15/2003 07/17/2003 07/13/2003 00.000 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	00002 Baines, Peter 00003 Anderson, Frank 00004 Jones, David													
O7/14/2003 O7/15/2003 O7/17/2003 O7/19/2003 O/19/2003 O/100 O/000 O/000 </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>0.1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1 4</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>_</th> <th>3</th> <th></th>				0.1			1 4					_	3	
Reg 8:00 8:00 8:00 0:00		Auto proc	essing <u>St</u>	ow Schi	edule F	orecastin	g _ A	pprove						y .
Listed Number C Name Add Trace Edd/Add Star Edd/Add Star United Number C Name		Auto proc							F	From 07	/14/2003		2003	
Listed Number C Name Add Ture Edd/Add Star E				2003 0	17/15/200	3 07/16	/2003 07.	/17/2003 07	//18/2003	From 07.	/14/2003	to 07/27/	2003	tals
Urpaid 100 0.00 <t< th=""><th></th><th>Reg</th><th></th><th>2003 0 8.00</th><th>17/15/200</th><th>3 07/16 0</th><th>/2003 07. 8.00</th><th>/17/2003 07</th><th>1 7<u>/18/2003</u> 8.00</th><th>From 07.</th><th>/14/2003 //2003 0 0.00</th><th>to 07/27/ 7/20/2003 0.00</th><th>2003</th><th>tals 39.5</th></t<>		Reg		2003 0 8.00	17/15/200	3 07/16 0	/2003 07. 8.00	/17/2003 07	1 7 <u>/18/2003</u> 8.00	From 07.	/14/2003 //2003 0 0.00	to 07/27/ 7/20/2003 0.00	2003	tals 39.5
Listed Unpaid 100 1.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 4.0 Dolar 0.000 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0		Reg OT1		2003 0 8.00 0.00	17/15/200 8.0 0.0	3 07/16 0	/2003 07. 8.00 0.00	/17/2003 07 0.00 0.00	7 <u>/18/2003</u> 8.00 0.00	From 07	/14/2003 1/2003 0 0.00 0.00	7/20/2003 0.00 0.00	2003	tals 39.5
Listed Dollar 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.		Reg 0T1 0T2		2003 0 8.00 0.00 0.00	17/15/200 8.0 0.0 0.0	3 07/16 0 0	/2003 07. 8.00 0.00 0.00	/17/2003 07 0.00 0.00 0.00	7 <u>/18/2003</u> 8.00 0.00 0.00	rom 07.	/14/2003 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	1 to 07/27/ 7/20/2003 0.00 0.00 0.00	2003	tals 39.5 0.0
Number C Name Reprocess Add Trans Edit/Add Start Edit/Add Star Multiple Miss From School Delate	*	Reg 0T1 0T2 0T3		2003 0 8.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	17/15/200 8.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	3 07/16 0 0 0	/2003 07 8.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	/17/2003 07 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	7 <u>/18/2003</u> 8.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	From 07/19	/14/2003 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	1 to 07/27/ 7/20/2003 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	2003	tals 39.5 0.0 0.0
	Tipped 💌	Reg OT1 OT2 OT3 Unpaid		2003 0 8.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00	17/15/200 8.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0	3 07/16 0 0 0 0	/2003 07 8.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00	/17/2003 07 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	7 <mark>/18/2003</mark> 8.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00	From 07/19	/14/2003 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	1 to 07/27/ 7/20/2003 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	2003	tals 39.5 0.0 0.0 4.0

Figure 128: Online Timecard tab (Configure Employee)

Accessing the Online Timecard from the Approval Editor

- 1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Approval Editor** or click on the Approval Editor dialog box will open.
- 2. Double-click an employee's name to open to the Online Timecard window.

	Date	Day	Cat	Start	Stop		Reg	OT1	0T2	OTS	Unpaid	
	02/18/02	Mon	WORK	07:07	ID 15:56	0D	7.50				1.00	
М	02/19/02	Tue		06:54								
	02/19/02	Tue	WORK	10:06	10:06							
	02/20/02	Wed	WORK	06:53	IR 11:53		4.88					
	02/20/02	Wed	WORK	11:53	15:53	ΟD	2.87				1.00	
	02/21/02	Thu	WORK	07:01	15:58	0G	8.00				1.00	
	02/22/02	Fri	WORK	06:56	15:55	OD	7.75				1.00	
М	02/25/02	Mon			15:56							
	02/26/02	Tue	WORK	07:06	ID 15:58	0G	7.75				1.00	
	02/27/02	Wed	WORK	06:59	16:05		8.00				1.00	
М	02/28/02	Thu		06:55								
A	03/01/02	Fri										
03/01/2002 Totals												
	Pay	Perio	d 02/	18/2002	to 03/03/20	002	Totals 46.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	
P	ay Periods ba	ack [0 -] [Auto proce	essing	g 🗖 Show	Sched	ule	Erom S	chedule	

Figure 129: Online Timecard (Approval Editor)

Navigating in the Online Timecard Tab

By default, the Online Timecard screen displays the current pay period's data. There are two easy techniques for navigating to other pay periods.

NOTE: It may not be possible to edit data in previous pay periods, depending upon your security permissions and the number of editable pay periods settings. For more information, see *Main Company*, page 28, and *Configure Users*, page 95.

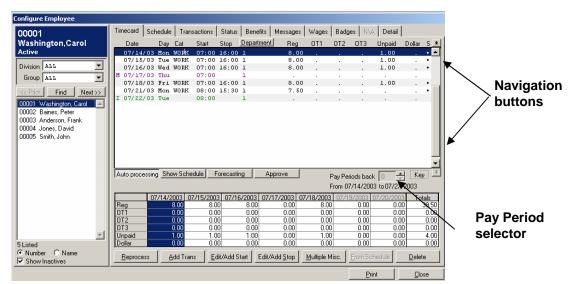


Figure 130: Online Timecard

- Navigation buttons: Click the Navigation buttons to scroll to previous and next pay periods. The navigation button at the top of the scroll bar takes you to the previous pay period; the button at the bottom takes you to the next pay period.
- **Pay Period selector**: Use the spin button in the Pay Periods Back box to scroll to a pay period a specified number of periods in the past.

Navigating in the Transactions tab

By default, the Transactions screen displays the current month's data. There is an easy technique for navigating to other months.

NOTE: It may not be possible to edit data in previous months, depending upon your security permissions and the number of editable pay period settings. For more information, see *Main Company*, page 28, and *Configure Users*, page 95.

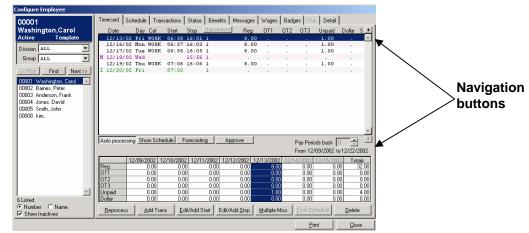


Figure 131: Transactions screen

• **Navigation buttons**: Click the Navigation buttons to scroll to previous and next months. The navigation button at the top of the scroll bar takes you to the previous month; the button at the bottom takes you to the next month.

Adding and Editing Transactions

Adding a transaction enables you to record a time entry on behalf of an employee. For example, you might need to add a missed Clock Out, add a lunch or break, or enter a vacation day.

Examples of transactions are:

Clocked In	Punching In for the day.
Clocked Out	Punching Out for the day.
Swipe and Go	Swipe and go transaction.
Out For Lunch	Punching Out for lunch.
In From Lunch	Punching In from lunch.
Out On Break	Punching Out for break.
In From Break	Punching In from break.
Enter Department	Transferring departments.
Enter Tips	Entering tips.
Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous transactions are used to add or subtract dollars or hours, including vacation and other categories of

time, as well as per diem, tips and other categories of dollars.

There are several ways to add transactions. All accomplish the same end, but some are easier to use in certain instances. All are described below.

Add Transaction

Transactions can be added from the *Online Timecard* or from the *Transactions* tab of the *Configure Employee* dialog box. The method is the same in both locations.

This option for adding a transaction works best when you are going to manually enter all elements of the transaction.

NOTE: A popup window is available to add/edit Start and Stop entries. The popup window can be accessed by double clicking or a right click in the Start and Stop fields.

Date and Time 01/06/2005 07:00:00 AM 📚 Thu			Date and Time			
ADDING	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel	EC	DITING	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

1. Navigate to the *Online Timecard* for the employee you wish to edit. See **Online Timecard**, page 152.

Or navigate to the *Transactions* tab of the *Configure Employee* dialog box and select the employee for whom you wish to add a transaction. See *Employee Transactions*, page 128.

2. Click the **Add Trans** (*Online Timecard*) or **Add** (*Transactions*) button. The *Transaction Detail* dialog box will open.

🙀 Transaction Detail for 0001 A	ssociate,Test			×
Date and Time				
04/02/2002 07:00:00 TUE	Function 💽	LOCKED IN		F
. <u> </u>	Clock 1	Demo 520		•
ADDING TRANSACTI	ONS		<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 132: Transaction Detail

3. The *Transaction Detail* dialog box contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Date	Enter the date for this transaction.
Time	Enter the time for the transaction. HH:MM:SS. Enter this in military time.

Function	Select the type for this transaction. The standard options are:
	 Clocked In Clocked Out Out for Lunch In from Lunch Enter Department Swipe & Go Miscellaneous (used for entering absences, vacation, tips and other categories of time and dollars). See Add Miscellaneous Transaction.
	Additional options may appear, depending upon your company and clock configuration.
Clock	Select the clock to which the transaction should be attributed.

4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the Online Timecard.

Add Miscellaneous Transaction

Transactions can be added from the *Online Timecard* or from the *Transactions* tab of the *Configure Employee* dialog box. The method is the same in both locations.

This option for adding a transaction works best when you are going to manually enter all elements of the transaction.

1. Navigate to the *Online Timecard* for the employee you wish to edit. See **Online Timecard**, page 152.

Or navigate to the *Transactions* tab of the *Configure Employee* dialog box and select the employee for whom you wish to add a transaction. See *Employee Transactions*, page 128.

- 2. Click the **Add Trans** (*Online Timecard*) or **Add** (*Transactions*) button. The *Transaction Detail* dialog box will open.
- 3. Select Miscellaneous from the function drop down menu, additional information will open.

🔏 Transaction Detail for 0001	Associate,Test		×
Date and Time	Function Hiscells Clock 1 Dem	neous 💽]]
Miscellaneous ABSE ABSENT The add C subtract HH:MM 001 000 Amount	(Hours)	© REG COT1 COT2 COT3 ☐ Accrue towards overtime Differential © 0 C 1 C 2 C 3	
ADDING TRANSACT:		<u> </u>	

Figure 133: Transaction Detail

Setting	Definition
Date	Enter the date for this transaction.
Time	Enter the time for the transaction. HH:MM:SS. Enter this in military time.
Function	Select Miscellaneous for this transaction. The Miscellaneous function is used for entering absences, vacation, tips and other categories of time and dollars.
Clock	Select the clock to which the transaction should be attributed.
Miscellaneous Information	This section will only become available when the Miscellaneous function is selected.
Category	Select the category for this transaction.
Add/Subtract	Select Add to add the number of hours or dollars in the next field. Select Subtract to deduct the number of hours or dollars in the next field.
НН:ММ	If an <i>Hours</i> category was selected, this field will become available. Enter the number of hours for this transaction in decimal format.
Amount	If a Dollars category was selected, this field will become available. Enter the amount of dollars for this transaction.
	If an <i>Hours</i> category was selected, this field will automatically fill in when enter the HH:MM in the previous field.
REG/OT1/OT2/OT3	Select the rate at which the Miscellaneous time should be paid.
Accrue towards Overtime	Check this box to cause the Miscellaneous entry to count toward overtime (daily and weekly).
Differential	Select the differential at which the Miscellaneous time should be paid.
Prompt	This section will become available if a function requiring additional input is selected (for example, Enter a Department).
Input	Enter the additional input (for example, the Department number).

4.	The Transaction	Detail dialog box contains the following information:	
	The maneadurent	Botan dialog box containe the renothing intermation	

5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Online Timecard*.

Edit a Transaction

This section describes how to use the **Edit** button in the Transaction tab. You can edit transactions from either the *Online Timecard* or the *Transactions* tab of the *Configure Employee* dialog box. The Online Timecard provides two buttons: **Edit/Add Start** and **Edit/Add Stop**, which are described in the next two sections.

- Navigate to the *Transactions* tab of the *Configure Employee* dialog box and select the employee whose time you wish to edit. See *Employee Transactions*, page 128.
- 2. Navigate to and select the transaction you wish to edit.
- 3. Click the Edit button. The Transaction Detail dialog box will open.

🔒 Transaction Detail for 00001	Associate,Test		X
Date and Time 04/11/2002 07:00:00 THU	Function * CL Clock PHX	OCKED IN Phoenix - Main	¥ ¥
ADDING TRANSACTI	ONS	<u> </u>	Cancel

Figure 134: Edit Transaction

- 4. Fill in the settings as described in the *Add Transaction* section.
- 5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Transactions* screen.

Edit/Add Start

Edit/Add Start is available from the *Online Timecard*. The Edit/Add Start button opens the *Transaction Detail* dialog box and automatically fills in certain fields.

- The **Date** fills in with the date selected in the Timecard.
- The **Time** fills in with the employee's scheduled Clock In time for the selected date.
- The **Function** fills in with Clocked In.

This option is easiest when you are adding a Clock In for the day that matches or is close to the employee's scheduled In time.

- 1. Navigate to the *Online Timecard* for the employee you wish to edit. See **Online Timecard**, page 152.
- 2. Click the Edit/Add Start button. The Transaction Detail dialog box will open.
- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the Add Transaction section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the Online Timecard.

Edit/Add Stop

Edit/Add Stop is available from the *Online Timecard*. The Edit/Add Stop button opens the *Transaction Detail* dialog box and automatically fills in certain fields.

• The **Date** fills in with the date selected in the Timecard.

- The **Time** fills in with the employee's scheduled Clock Out time for the selected date.
- The **Function** fills in with Clocked Out.

This option is easiest when you are adding a Clock Out for the day that matches or is close to the employee's scheduled Out time.

- 1. Navigate to the *Online Timecard* for the employee you wish to edit. See **Online Timecard**, page 152.
- 2. Click the Edit/Add Stop button. The Transaction Detail dialog box will open.
- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the Add Transaction section.
- 4. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the Online Timecard.

Multiple Miscellaneous

The Multiple Miscellaneous button appears in the Online Time Card and allows you to add Miscellaneous transactions on multiple days. This option is easiest when you are adding several days of the same category, for example, for a weeklong vacation or perdiems for a business trip.

- 1. Navigate to the *Online Timecard* for the employee you wish to edit. See **Online Timecard**, page 152.
- 2. Click the **Multiple Misc**. button. The *Multiple Miscellaneous Transaction* dialog box will open.

Multiple Miscellaneous Transaction							
		М	arch	•	2002	2 -	
r Miscellaneous Information	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1	2
Time 💽: 54: 48							
ABSE ABSENT (Hours	3	4	5	6	- 7	8	9
add C subtract							
HH:MM 00 : 00 Amount 0.00	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
					~		
Accrue towards overtime	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
0506070809	24	25	26	21	28	29	30
	31						
	4	Apply		<u>0</u> K		<u>C</u> an	icel
	4	Apply		<u>0</u> K		<u>C</u> an	icel

Figure 135: Multiple Miscellaneous

3. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Time	Enter the start time for this miscellaneous transaction.
Category	Select the category for this transaction.

Add/Subtract	Select Add to add the number of hours or dollars in the next field. Select Subtract to deduct the number of hours or dollars in the next field.
НН:ММ	If an <i>Hours</i> category was selected, this field will become available. Enter the number of hours for this transaction in decimal format.
Amount	If a Dollars category was selected, this field will become available. Enter the amount of dollars for this transaction.
	If an <i>Hours</i> category was selected, this field will automatically fill in when enter the HH:MM in the previous field.
REG/OT1/OT2/OT3	Select the rate at which the Miscellaneous time should be paid.
Accrue towards Overtime	Check this box to cause the Miscellaneous entry to count toward overtime (daily and weekly).
Differential	Select the differential at which the Miscellaneous time should be paid.
Calendar	Using the drop-down boxes at the top of the dialog box, select the Month and Year that contains the days for which you wish to add the Miscellaneous transactions.
	Click the dates on the calendar for which you wish to add the transactions. The dates

4. Click the Apply button. The Category code will appear on the days selected.

selected will appear to be indented.

Multiple Miscellaneous Transaction							
		A	ugust	-	2001	÷	
	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
Time 00:00:00				1	2	3	4
VAC VACATION (Hours -	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
HH:MM 08:00 Amount 8.00	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
REG C OT1 C OT2 C OT3 Accrue towards overtime	19	20 VAC	21 VAC	22 VAC	23 VAC	24 VAC	25
Differential ● 0 ⊂ 1 ⊂ 2 ⊂ 3 ⊂ 4 ⊂ 5 ⊂ 6 ⊂ 7 ⊂ 8 ⊂ 9	26	27	28	29	30	31	
		Apply		<u>0</u> K		<u>C</u> ar	icel

Figure 136: Multiple Miscellaneous

5. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Online Timecard*.

From Schedule

From Schedule adds a Clock In for the day and a Clock Out for the day punch, taking the times from the employee's schedule. This is useful when the employee did not punch in or out for the day, but worked the scheduled times.

TIP: You can check the **Show Schedule** option at the bottom of the Online Timecard in order to verify the scheduled Start and Stop times prior to using this feature.

- 1. Navigate to the *Online Timecard* for the employee you wish to edit. See **Online Timecard**, page 152.
- Click the From Schedule button. TA100 Pro will automatically fill in the Start and Stop fields with the employee's Scheduled Start and Stop times for the day.

Delete a Transaction

You may need to delete a transaction that has been made in error. Delete carefully, as there is no way to retrieve deleted data.

- 1. Navigate to the *Online Timecard* (see **Online Timecard**, page 152) or the *Transactions* tab of the *Configure Employee* dialog box (see *Employee Transactions*, page 128) and select the employee you wish to edit.
- 2. Navigate to the transaction you wish to delete.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted with one of the following, depending upon what you are deleting:

Confirm Delete ?
Start Stop Cancel
Confirmation X
Are you sure you want to delete?
OK

This dialog box will appear if you are deleting a line in the Timecard that has both a Start and a Stop.

This dialog box will appear if you are deleting a single Start or Stop, from either the Timecard or the Transactions.

Audit Trails

TA100 Pro keeps track of the changes that are made to time entries. This feature is known as an "Audit Trail." The Transactions tab of the Configure Employee dialog box displays the changes made to a transaction, the date the change was made, and the name and number of the person who made the change. This information can be printed for reporting purposes.

- 1. Navigate to the *Transactions* tab of the *Configure Employee* window and select the employee you wish to view.
- 2. Highlight the transaction for which you wish to see the Audit Trail.
- 3. The Audit Trail section of the screen contains the following:

SUPERVISOR	
1111111111	
OPERATOR, SYSTEM	
Date 08/27/2001	
Time 11:00:05	

Figure 137: Audit Trail

Setting	Definition
Supervisor	Displays the name and number of the supervisor who edited this transaction.
Supervisor Badge	Displays the badge number associated with the Supervisor who made the edit.
Date	Displays the Date on which the edit was made.
Time	Displays the Time at which the edit was made.

Print the Audit Trails

TA100 Pro tracks all changes that are made to time entries. You may print this Audit Trail history.

- 1. Navigate to the *Transactions* tab of the *Configure Employee* window and select the employee you wish to view.
- 2. Highlight the transaction for which you wish to see the Audit Trail.
- 3. Click the **Print** button. A drop-down list of Reports associated with this screen will appear.

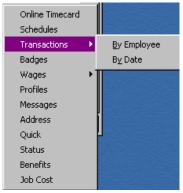


Figure 138: Printing Audit Trails

4. Select **Transactions, By Employee** or **By Date**. The *Print Transaction Listing* dialog box will open.

Print Transaction Listing DATE RANGE Start 08/20/2001 Mon	at 00:00	Stop 08/27/2001 Mon	at 00:00
OUTPUT TO		DPTIONS	Supervisor
0 AVAILABLE	Add al Add al <u>Remove</u>	e	00005
	<u>K</u>	Close	

Figure 139: Print Transaction Listing

5.	Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Start	Enter the starting date for the report.
At	Enter the starting time for the report.
Stop	Enter the ending date for the report.
At	Enter the ending time for the report
Output to	Select the type of report output you wish.
	Screen : The report will preview on screen. You are then able to print from the preview.
	Printer : The report will be sent directly to the printer.
	File : The report will be sent to a FoxPro report file.
	Email : The report will be sent via email. (See <i>Emailing a Report</i> , page 187).
Options	Select which Audit Trail items you wish to print along with the Transaction details.
	Deleted : The report will display deleted entries.
	Changed : The report will display the editing history of the transaction.
	Supervisor : The report will display transactions edited by supervisors at the clock.

Employees	Select which employees for whom you wish to print Transactions.
	Add: Adds the selected employee to the list of employees for the report.
	Add All: Adds all employees to the list of employees for the report.
	Remove: Removes the selected employee from the list of employees for the report.
	Remove All : Removes all employees from the list of employees for the report.
6. Click O	K to commit the changes and run the report.

7. After previewing and/or printing, close the report (if necessary).

NOTE: The transaction report is color coded with red representing deleted items and blue representing changes.

8. Click the **Close** button to exit the *Report Settings* dialog box and return to the *Transactions* screen.

Approval Editor

The Approval Editor is an extremely useful tool that displays employee transactions that need approval or editing by a supervisor. These items display in the Approval Editor by default:

- System-Generated Absences
- Missing Punches

It is also possible to edit transactions directly from the Approval Editor. Double-clicking a transaction from the Approval Editor opens the Online Timecard, from which you can add, edit and delete transactions normally. (See *Approval Editor*, page 164).

1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Approval Editor**, or by clicking on

	itor Selection					
Number	Name	Dow	Date and Time	Code	Reason	
000001	Washington,Carol	Tue	06/14/2005 08:00:00	_	Absent	
000002	Baines,Peter Anderson Frank		06/13/2005 17:00:00 06/14/2005 08:00:00		Absent	
000003	Jones,David		06/13/2005 17:00:00		Absent	
000005	Smith John		06/14/2005 08:00:00		Absent	
5 Listed						
Absen Missin All	ces g Punches and Other Exceptions		Active Employees Active Employees ALL GROUPS		Division ALL DIVI	

Figure 140: Approval Editor

Setting	Definition
Name	Displays the employee's name.
Number	Displays the employee's number.
DOW	Displays the day of the week on which the item needing approval occurred.
Date	Displays the date on which the item needing approval occurred.
Time	Displays the time at which the item needing approval occurred.
Code	Displays the Attendance Code for any infractions. (i.e., IL for In Late, OG for Out Graced, etc.).
Reason	Displays the reason in color why the transaction is displayed in the Approval Editor
Absences	Select this option to show only Absent Exceptions needing approval.
Missing Punches and Other Exceptions	Select this option to show only Missing Punch Exceptions needing approval.
All	Select this option to show all Absent, Missing Punches, Attendance Infractions and all other Exceptions.
Active Employees	Select this option to show only Active employees.
Inactive Employees	Select this option to show only Inactive employees.
All Employees	Select this option to show both Active and Inactive employees.
Group	Select this option to display a specific Group.
Division	Select this option to display a specific Division.

2. The Approval Editor contains the following information:

3. To edit a transaction from the *Approval Editor*, double-click the transaction you wish to change.

The *Online Timecard* will open to display the pay period during which the transaction took place.

	d Scł	hedule	Tra	insaction	ns								
Date	ė	Day	Cat	Start		Stop	Beg	a OT1	0T2	OT3	Unpaid	Dollar	
	26/03					TE 01:00					1.00		•
	27/03					01:00	8.				1.00		
	20/03		BOBI	16:	00	01:00	0.	. 00			1.00		
	29/03												
	30/03												
	02/03					IR 01:00	0.				1.00		
	03/03					IL 01:00	8.				1.00		•
	04/03					IE 01:00	8.				1.00		×.
06/0	05/03		ROBE			01:02	OR 8.	. 00			1.00		
N 06/0	06/03	Fri		16:	00								
			w Sch		00		Approve		Davi Da			Ke	
			w Sch		00	1	Approve			riods bac 5/26/201	* 1 -		y -
	ocessin					05/28/2003		05/30/2	From 0	5/26/20		/2003	y -
Auto pro	ocessin	g <u>Sh</u>		hedule		05/28/2003	05/29/2003		From 0	5/26/20	13 to 06/08	/2003	tals
Auto pro	ocessin	g <u>Sha</u>	1003	nedule	2003		05/29/2003	(From 0	5/26/20	05/01/200	V2003	tals 57.5
Auto pro	ocessin	g <u>Shi</u> 5/26/2	9.00	nedule 05/27/2	2003	8.00	05/29/2003	(From 0	5/26/20	13 to 06/08	/2003	tals 57.5
Auto pro	ocessin	g <u>Sh</u>	003 9.00 0.00	hedule 05/27/2	2003	8.00	05/29/2003	0	From 0 003 05/3 0.00	5/26/20 1/2003 0.00 0.00	05/01/200 05/01/200 0.0	V2003	tals 57.5 0.0
012	ocessin	g <u>Sh</u>	003 9.00 0.00 0.00	hedule 05/27/2	2003 8.00 0.00 0.00	8.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00	05/29/2003 0.00 0.01 0.00 0.00 0.00	(From 0 003 05/3 0.00	5/26/20 1/2003 0.00 0.00 0.00	05/01/200 05/01/200 0.0 0.0 0.0	1/2003	-
Auto pro	ocessin	g <u>Sh</u>	003 9.00 0.00 0.00	nedule 05/27/2	2003 8.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	8.00 0.00 0.00	05/29/2003 0.00 0.01 0.00 0.00 0.00		From 0 003 05/3 0.00 0.00	5/26/20 11/2003 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	05/01/200 05/01/200 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	1/2003	tals 57.5 0.0 0.0

Figure 141: Online Timecard (from Approval Editor)

4. Add, edit or delete the transaction as needed. For more information on these tasks, see *Adding* and *Editing Transactions*, page 154, and *Deleting a Transaction*, page 161.

The Schedules Tab and Transaction tab will also be available to view and edit. See Employee Schedule Tab, page 120 and the Employee Transactions Tab, page 128.

Status Board

The *Status Board* screen is a useful tool that displays the last punch for recorded for each employee within a certain time range (for example, in the last 18 hours). This is an excellent way to find out the current whereabouts of your employees. The data displayed in the screen is for information purposes only and cannot be edited.

NOTE: If an employee has not punched within the time range specified no data will appear next to his or her name.

- Status Board Working Lunch Date and Time Clock Key Prompt Data Field 1 Data Field 2 00002 00004 00005 00001 Baines,Peter Jones,David Smith,John Washington,Carol i 5 Employees Listed Hours back 18.00 O All O Punches O No Punches Group ALL GROUPS Division ALL DIVISIONS Print Figure 142: Status Board
- 1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Status Board**. The *Status Board* screen will open.

2. The Status Board screen contains the following information:

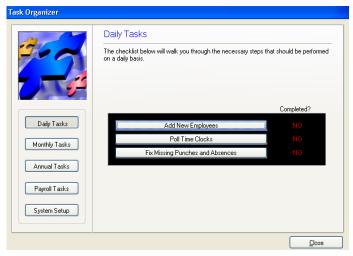
	5
Setting	Definition
Number	Displays the number of the employee.
Name	Displays the name of the employee.
Out, Working and Lunch	Explains the status of the employee. Shows by displaying a colored square in the appropriate status box.
Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the last punch recorded.
Clock	Displays the clock at which the punch occurred.
Key	Displays the function key on the clock pressed.
Prompt	Displays the prompt associated with the function key pressed.
Data	Displays the code for any data that the employee was prompted to enter. For example, PRD1 for per diem, TIP1 For tips, etc.

Setting	Definition
Hours Back	Enter the number of hours in the past you wish TA100 Pro to look for the last punch. The default is 18 hours, indicating that the Status Board screen will show all transactions that have occurred in the last 18 hours.
All	Select this option to display all employees, regardless of whether they have punched within the Hours Back time range.
Punches	Select this option to display only employees who have punched within the Hours Back time range.
No Punches	Select this option to display only employees who have not punched within the Hours Back time range.
Group	Select a Group to only view employees assigned to that Group.
Division	Select a Division to only view employees assigned to that Division.
Print Button	Print the Status Board report.

3. Click **Close** to exit the *Status Board* window.

Task Organizer

The Task Organizer is an extremely useful tool that allows the user to walk through the necessary steps that should be performed for a specific period of time, such as *Daily, Monthly, Annual, Payroll and System Setup.*



1. Click the Edit menu, Task Organizer. The Task Organizer screen will open.

- 2. The Task Organizer screen contains the following links:
 - Daily

- Monthly
- Annual
- Payroll
- System Setup

Chapter IX Global Commands

This section describes commands and tasks that can be performed for many employees at once. These tasks include Global Message Assignment, Schedule Assignment and Changes, Profile Assignment and Transaction additions.

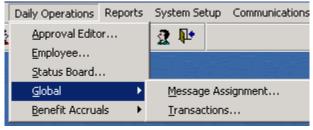


Figure 143: Global Menu

Selecting Employees in Global Operation Dialog Boxes

The method of selecting employees is the same in nearly all of the Global Operation (as well as the Report Parameter) dialog boxes. For ease of use, the technique is described here and referenced in the instructions below.

There are four ways to select employees: Individually, Globally, by Group, and by Division.

Global Message Assignme	nt			
BATNES PETER JONES, DAVID REWOLDS, ADELE SHITH, JOHN WASHINGTON, CAROL	00002 A 00004 00047 00005 00001	Add Add all Bemove Remove all		*
5 Available			0 Selected	
Group	Djvision	Details		se

Figure 144: Selecting Employees

Select Employees Individually

- 1. Select the Employee you wish to choose.
- 2. Click the **Add** button. The employee will appear in the **Selected** list on the right.

Select Employees Globally

1. Click the **Add All** button. All employees will appear in the **Selected** list on the right.

Select Employees by Group

1. Click the Group button. The Group Selection dialog box will open.

Group Se	lection			· ·			
	ст ——						
From	001		Time	America,	Inc.	Pro 🗸	
To	001		Time	America,	Inc.	Prc •	
		<u>0</u> K		<u>C</u> ancel			

Figure 145: Group Selection

- 2. Use the drop-down to select in the **From** box to select the first Group you wish to choose.
- 3. Use the drop-down to select in the **To** box to select the first Group you wish to choose. (**TIP**: To choose a single group, select the same Group in both boxes).
- 4. Click **OK** to accept the changes and return to the dialog box. All employees in the selected Groups will appear in the **Selected** list on the right.

Select Employees by Division

1. Click the **Division** button. The *Division Selection* dialog box will open.

Di	vision S	election	ו					
	_	0000	ABC	Widg	ets		 E	J
	To	0000	ABC	Widg	ets			3
l								
			<u>0</u> K			<u>C</u> ancel		

Figure 146: Division Selection

- 2. Use the drop-down to select in the **From** box to select the first Division you wish to choose.
- Use the drop-down to select in the **To** box to select the first Division you wish to choose. (**TIP**: To choose a single Division, select the same Division in both boxes).
- 4. Click **OK** to accept the changes and return to the dialog box. All employees in the selected Division will appear in the **Selected** list on the right.

Global Message Assignment

Global Message Assignment allows you to create a customized message that will display when employees punch at the clock. This is an easy way to send the same message to multiple employees at once. For example, you might send a message that says "Welcome" or display the employee's name after punching.

1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Global**, **Message Assignment**. The *Global Message Assignment* dialog box will open.

Global Message Assignmei	nt			
BAINES, PETER JONES, DAVID REYNOLDS, ADRLB SMITH, JOHN WASHINGTON, CAROL	00002 A 00004 00047 00005 00005	Add Add all Bemove Remove all		4
, 5 Available	_		0 Selected	
Group	Djvision	Details	<u>O</u> K	Close

Figure 147: Global Message Assignment

- Select the employee(s) to whom you wish to send the message using the techniques described above (see Selecting Employees in Global Operation Dialog Boxes, page 170).
- 3. Click the **Details** button. The *Global Message Assignment Details* dialog box will open.

Global Message Assignment Details		
001 Demo TA520L	Add	<u></u>
	800	
	A <u>d</u> d all	
	Bemove	
	Remove all	
		-
MESSAGE		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Default message to Employee name	Message	
Ūķ	<u>C</u> ance	

Figure 148: Global Message Assignment Details

- 4. Select the clock(s) to which the message should be sent by click **Add** to select a single clock, or **Add All** to select all clocks.
- 5. Check **Default message to Employee name** or enter the **Message** you wish to send. The Message can be up to 20 characters long (this is the maximum number of characters that can display on the LCD panel of the clock).
- 6. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Global Message Assignment* dialog box.
- 7. Click **OK** to send the message. The message will display to employees after it is uploaded to the clock.
- 8. Click **Close** to exit the dialog box.

Global Add Transaction

Global Add Transaction allows you to add a transaction of any type for multiple employees. This can be used to clock all employees out at a certain time, enter vacation or sick time for multiple employees, etc.

1. Click the **Daily Operations** menu, **Global, Transactions**. The *Global Add Transaction* dialog box will open.

Global Add Transaction	00002 A 00004 00047 00005 00001	Add Add all Remove Remove all		
5 Available			0 Selected	
Group	Djvision	Eunch	<u>D</u> K	Close

Figure 149: Global Add Transaction

- 2. Select the employee(s) you wish to assign using the techniques described above (see **Selecting Employees in Global Operation Dialog Boxes**, page 170).
- 3. Click the **Punch** button. The *Global Add Transaction Details* dialog box will open.

Global Add Transaction Details				
Date 08/27/2001 Monday Time 18	52 : 56	Clock 001 Demo T Function 0 ENTER DEP		* *
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION				
ABSE ABSENT		Prompt	Input	
Hours C Dollars	#1	ENTER DEPARTMENT		
🕑 add 🔹 🔿 subtract				
HH:MM 00 00 Decimal 0.00	#2			
© REG COT1 COT2 COT3	#3			
Accrue towards overtime				
Differential COCIC2C3C4	#4			
0506070809				
5550070003				
			ок	Cancel

Figure 150: Global Add Transaction Details

- 4. Fill in the settings as described in the *Adding and Editing Transactions* section, page 154.
- 5. Click the **OK** button to commit the changes and return to the *Global Add Transaction* dialog box.
- 6. Click **OK** again to complete the entry.
- 7. Click **Close** to exit the dialog box.

Chapter X Reports

TA100 Pro has more than 300 available reports. In the interest of brevity, this section will focus on the concepts and techniques associated with running reports and listings rather than on the specifics of running every one of the reports.

Listings are a type of report that "lists" the items and settings in your TA100 Pro database. Listings are good to print for reference information. Examples are listings of Departments, Policies, Rounding rules, Clocks, etc.

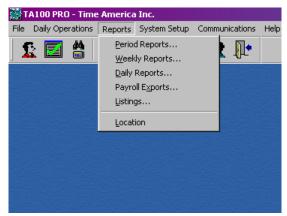


Figure 151: Reports Menu

Important Information on Printing Reports

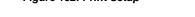
TA100 Pro prints reports to the printer that is currently defined for the program under File, Print. By default, this is the same as the Windows default printer. If you wish to choose a different printer, you must make the change *prior to* running the report, as the Report Print command sends the report directly to the printer without prompting you to choose a printer.

The following instructions describe how to change your TA100 Pro printer.

Configure Printer

1. Click the File menu, Print. The Print Setup dialog box will open.

Print Setup			<u>? ×</u>
Printer —			
<u>N</u> ame:	\\PLUTO\HP LaserJet 5000 N PCL 6	_	<u>P</u> roperties
Status:	Ready		
Type:	HP LaserJet 5000 Series PCL 6		
Where:	10.0.0.109		
Comment			
Paper		C Orientation	
Size:	Letter		Portrait
<u>S</u> ource:	Auto Select	A	C L <u>a</u> ndscape
Network.		OK	Cancel
	Figure 152: Print	Setup	



2. Using the **Name** drop-down box, select the pre-defined printer to which you wish to print.

3. Click **OK** to commit the changes and exit the dialog box. The TA100 Pro printer will be changed and reports will now print to it.

Running a Report

The basics of running reports are the same from report to report. Some reports may prompt for additional information that is particular to that specific report, but most have standard settings.

The Reports are organized into categories to make them easier to find. The categories are:

- Period: Timecards, Who's Scheduled, Coverage, and other Period oriented reports.
- Weekly: Weekly Hours, Attendance, Approaching Overtime, Weekly oriented reports.
- Daily: Who's in, Who's not in, Daily Hours, and other Daily oriented reports.
- **Payroll Exports**: Runs the Payroll Export.
- Listings: Lists and setup definitions for your TA100 Pro configuration.

Most reports can be run by Range (allowing you to select a range of items or employees) or Individual (allowing you to selecting individual employees or groups of employees). Both methods are described below.

Running a Report by Range



- 1. Click the **Reports** button to display the report categories.
- 2. Select the category in which you wish to search. The *Select Report* list for that category will appear.

Reports and Listings Sele	ction
Selection Period Weekly Paily Payroll Exports Listings	Time Card Time Card (One Line) Time Card (One Line TA200) Time Card (Category Summary) Time Card (Dept) Time Card (Dept. Summary) Hours Shift Summary Who's Scheduled Coverage Employee Wage Employee Wage with Category
C Ranges	Individuals
<u> </u>	

Figure 153: Example: Select Report dialog box

- 3. Select the report you wish to run.
- 4. Select the Ranges option.
- 5. Click the **Run** button. The *Report Parameter Selection* dialog box will open.

		< O 🔽 -	Start	JUE	3/20/2001 Moi	nday
	Sel	ect	Stop	08	3/27/2001 Mo	nday
Po	blicy			Г	Forecasting	
Pe	eriod 🚺			₽	Reprocess	
C Active	C Inactiv	e 🖲 All				
• All	C Range	ANDERSON	, FRANK 💌	То	WASHINGTO	N,CAR(<u></u>
⊛ All	C Range	1	Cust 🔻	To	3	Prot
⊛ All	C Range	0000	ABC 💌	То	0002	Cal:
⊛ All	C Range	001	Time	То	002	Time 🔻
	C Active	Pelicy Period C Active C Inactiv C All C Range C All C Range C All C Range	Policy Period Clinactive C All C Active C Inactive C All C All C Range 1 C All C Range 1 C All C Range 00000	Policy Period C All	Policy Period Pe	Policy □ □ Forecasting Period □ □ □ □ C Active C Inactive • All □ □ • All • Range □ □ □

Figure 154: Report Parameter Selection

6.	Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Pay Period	Select this option to run the report for a pay period. You will need to fill in the rest of the pay period options that become available when the option is selected.
	Policy : Select the policy that contains the pay period definition you wish to use.
	Pay Periods Back : Enter the number of pay periods in the past for which to run the report Verify the dates shown in the Start and Stop fields.
	TIP : Entering 0 will run the report for the current pay period.
Pay Periods Back	Enter the number of pay periods in the past for which to run the report Verify the dates shown in the Start and Stop fields.
	TIP : Entering 0 will run the report for the current pay period.
Select	Click this button to select the Policy that contains the pay period definition you wish to use.
Policy	Displays the number of the selected Policy
Period	Displays the pay period frequency (weekly, biweekly, etc.).
Special	Select this option to enter the date range manually.

Start	The purpose of this field changes depending upon which Date Range option has been chosen.
	If Special is chosen, enter the first date you wish to display on the report.
	If Pay Period is chosen, this field will display the first date of the selected pay period.
	If Yesterday or Today are chosen, this field will display Yesterday or Today's date.
Stop	The purpose of this field changes depending upon which <i>Date Range</i> option has been chosen.
	If Special is chosen, enter the last date you wish to display on the report.
	If Pay Period is chosen, this field will display the last date of the selected pay period.
	If Yesterday or Today are chosen, this field will display Yesterday or Today's date.
Yesterday	Select this option to choose yesterday's date.
Today	Select this option to choose today's date.
Forecasting	Check this box to include hours forecasted from schedule (not worked yet) on the reports.
Reprocess	Check this box to reprocess punch information prior to running the report.
	NOTE : This significantly slows down the running of the report and is unnecessary if you already have AutoProcessing turned on.
Employees	Select which type of employees you wish to be included on the report.
	Active: The report will print only Active employees.
	Inactive: The report will print only Inactive employees.
	Both : The report will print both Active and Inactive employees.
All	Check All to indicate that you wish all items in a collection to be printed.
Range	Check Range to indicate that you wish to choose a range of items.

Employees	Select the employees for whom you wish to print the report. If you have chosen Range , select the starting and ending employees. TA100 Pro will print all employees between the selected individuals (inclusive).
Departments	Select the Departments for which you wish to print the report. If you have chosen Range , select the starting and ending Departments. TA100 Pro will print employees in all Departments between the selected items (inclusive).
Divisions	Select the Divisions for which you wish to print the report. If you have chosen Range , select the starting and ending Division. TA100 Pro will print employees in all Divisions between the selected items (inclusive).
Groups	Select the Groups for which you wish to print the report. If you have chosen Range , select the starting and ending Groups. TA100 Pro will print employees in all Groups between the selected items (inclusive).

7. When all settings are complete, click **OK** to proceed to the *Additional Reporting Parameters* dialog box.

dditional Rep	orting Paramet	ers	
STATUS	• Both		Both
C Full time	C Perma	anent	C Hourly
C Part time	C Temp	orary	C Salary
CODT DV			
 SORT BY — Number 	O Name		
IN Number	© Name		
- GROUP BY -			
	C Department	O Division	C Group
Ουτρυτ το			
		_	_
C Screen	Printer	🗌 File	🔲 E-mail
	<u>D</u> K	Cance	ł

Figure 155: Additional Reporting Parameters

8. The *Additional Parameters* dialog allows you to further filter and group report data. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Status	These settings allow you filter which
	employees' data will be printed.

Full Time/Part Time/Both	Check Full Time to print only employees whose Status is Full Time.
	Check Part Time to print only employees whose Status is Part Time .
	Check Both to print both Full Time and Part Time employees.
Permanent/Temporary/Both	Check Permanent to print only employees whose Status is Permanent.
	Check Temporary to print only employees whose Status is Temporary.
	Check Both to print both Permanent and Temporary employees.
Hourly/Salary	Check Hourly to print only employees whose Status is Hourly .
	Check Salary to print only employees whose Status is Salary .
	Check Both to print both Hourly and Salary employees.
Sort By	Select the setting by which you want employee records to sort. The options are Number (Employee ID Number) or Name .
Group By	Select the setting by which you want employee records to group (organize). The options are None, Department, Division and Group .
Output to	Select the media to which you wish to output the report. The options are:
	Screen : The report will preview on screen. You are then able to print from the preview.
	Printer : The report will be sent directly to the printer.
	File : The report will be sent to a FoxPro report file.
	Email : The report will be sent via email. If you choose this option, you will be given an additional screen to enter the email recipients. (See <i>Emailing a Report</i> , page 187).
	NOTE: Reports can only be Emailed via Microsoft Outlook.

9. When all settings are complete, click the **OK** button to run the report.

NOTE: Some reports may prompt for additional information particular to the specific report at this point. You may also be prompted for Email recipient information, if you choose to send the report via email.

- 10. The report will output to your choice (Screen, Printer, File or Email.)
- 11. After receiving the report, click the **Close** button until you have exited all the dialog boxes.

Running a Report by Individual

- 1. Click Reports to display the report categories.
- 2. Select the category in which you wish to search. The *Select Report* list for that category will appear.

Reports and Listings Se	lection
Period Weekly Daily Payroll Exports Listings	Time Card Time Card (One Line) Time Card (One Line TA200) Time Card (Category Summary) Time Card (Dept) Time Card (Dept. Summary) Hours Shift Summary Who's Scheduled Coverage Employee Wage Employee Wage Employee Wage Employee Wage with Category
C Ranges	Individuals
<u> </u>	un <u>C</u> lose

Figure 156: Example: Select Report dialog box

- 3. Highlight the report you wish to run.
- 4. Select the Individuals option.
- 5. Click the Run button. The Report Parameter Selection dialog box will open.

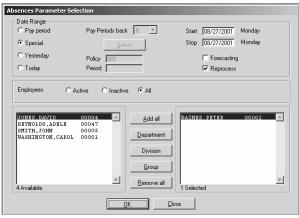


Figure 157: Report Parameter Selection

6. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition	
Pay Period	Select this option to run the report for a pay period. You will need to fill in the rest of the pay period options that become available when the option is selected.	
	Policy : Select the policy that contains the pay period definition you wish to use.	
	Pay Periods Back : Enter the number of pay periods in the past for which to run the report Verify the dates shown in the Start and Stop fields.	
	TIP : Entering 0 will run the report for the current pay period.	
Pay Periods Back	Enter the number of pay periods in the past for which to run the report Verify the dates shown in the Start and Stop fields.	
	TIP : Entering 0 will run the report for the current pay period.	
Select	Click this button to select the Policy that contains the pay period definition you wish to use.	
Policy	Displays the number of the selected Policy	
Period	Displays the pay period frequency (weekly, biweekly, etc.).	
Special	Select this option to enter the date range manually.	
Start	The purpose of this field changes depending upon which Date Range option has been chosen.	
	If Special is chosen, enter the first date you wish to display on the report.	
	If Pay Period is chosen, this field will display the first date of the selected pay period.	
	If Yesterday or Today are chosen, this field will display Yesterday or Today's date.	
Stop	The purpose of this field changes depending upon which <i>Date Range</i> option has been chosen.	
	If Special is chosen, enter the last date you wish to display on the report.	
	If Pay Period is chosen, this field will display the last date of the selected pay period.	
	If Yesterday or Today are chosen, this field will display Yesterday or Today's date.	

Yesterday	Select this option to choose yesterday's date.
Today	Select this option to choose today's date.
Forecasting	Check this box to include hours forecasted from schedule (not worked yet) on the reports.
Reprocess	Check this box to reprocess punch information prior to running the report.
	NOTE : This significantly slows down the running of the report and is unnecessary if you already have AutoProcessing turned on.
Employees	Select which type of employees you wish to be included on the report.
	Active: The report will print only Active employees.
	Inactive: The report will print only Inactive employees.
	Both : The report will print both Active and Inactive employees.

7. Select the employee(s) for whom you wish to run the report.

There are four ways to select employees: Individually, Globally, by Group, and by Division.

Select Employees In Reports Select Employees Individually Double-click the Employee you wish to choose. The Employee will be added to the Selected list on the right. Select Employees Globally Click the Add All button. All employees will appear in the Selected list on the right. Select Employees by Group • Click the Group button. The Group Selection dialog box will open. Group Selection SELECT From 001 Time America. Inc. Pro 🗸 To 001 Time America, Inc. Pro 🔻 <u>C</u>ancel ΩK Figure 158: Group Selection Use the drop-down to select in the From box to select the first Group you wish to choose. Use the drop-down to select in the **To** box to select the first Group you wish to choose. (TIP: To choose a single group, select the same Group in both boxes). Click OK to accept the changes and return to the dialog box. All employees in the selected Groups will appear in the Selected list on the right. Select Employees by Division Click the Division button. The Division Selection dialog box will open. Division Selection SELECT From 00000 ABC Widget -To 0000 ABC Widgets -<u>0</u>K <u>C</u>ancel Figure 159: Division Selection Use the drop-down to select in the From box to select the first Division you wish to choose. Use the drop-down to select in the **To** box to select the first Division you wish to choose. (TIP: To choose a single Division, select the same Division in both boxes). Click **OK** to accept the changes and return to the dialog box. All employees in the selected Divisions will appear in the Selected list on the right.

8. When all settings are complete, click **OK** to proceed to the *Additional Reporting Parameters* dialog box.

lditional Rep	orting Paramel	ers	
STATUS			
Both	Both		Both Both Contemporate Second S
C Full time	C Perm	anent	C Hourly
C Part time	C Temp	oorary	C Salary
SORT BY			
Number	C Name	9	
GROUP BY			
None	C Department	C Division	C Group
OUTPUT TO			
C Screen	Printer	🗔 File	🗖 E-mail
	ОК	Cance	. 1

Figure 160: Additional Reporting Parameters

9. The *Additional Parameters* dialog box allows you to further filter and group report data. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Status	These settings allow you filter which employees' data will be printed.
Full Time/Part Time/Both	Check Full Time to print only employees whose Status is Part Time.
	Check Part Time to print only employees whose Status is Full Time .
	Check Both to print both Full Time and Part Time employees.
Permanent/Temporary/Both	Check Permanent to print only employees whose Status is Permanent .
	Check Temporary to print only employees whose Status is Temporary .
	Check Both to print both Permanent and Temporary employees.
Hourly/Salary	Check Hourly to print only employees whose Status is Hourly .
	Check Salary to print only employees whose Status is Salary .
	Check Both to print both Hourly and Salary employees.
Sort By	Select the setting by which you want employee records to sort. The options are Number (Employee ID Number) or Name .
Group By	Select the setting by which you want employee records to group (organize). The options are None, Department, Division and Group .

Output toSelect the media to which you wish to output
the report. The options are:

Screen: The report will preview on screen. You are then able to print from the preview.

Printer: The report will be sent directly to the printer.

File: The report can be created in several file types including RTF, PDF and Excel.

Email: The report will be sent via email. If you choose this option, you will be given an additional screen to enter the email recipients. (See *Emailing a Report*, page 187).

10. When all settings are complete, click the **OK** button to run the report.

NOTE: At this point some reports may prompt for additional information particular to that specific report. You may also be prompted for Email recipient information, if you choose to send a report via email.

- 11. The report will output to your choice (Screen, Printer, File or Email.)
- 12. After receiving the report, click the **Close** button until you have exited all the dialog boxes.

On Screen Report Preview

If you chose to output the report to Screen, a Report Preview window will open. This window will display the report as it will be printed and allows you to print directly from this window.

- 1. Run the report of your choice, selecting *Output to Screen*. See *Running a Report*, page 175.
- 2. The *Report Designer* window for the selected report will open to preview your report.

Ordered k	oy. Code				ABC	Widgets					Tuesda	ay 08/28/200 [.]
Date rapp	e: 06/13/2001 - 06/	26/2001				- RD RE POR	т					07:51:2 Page
e alle i al ig		2012001				ing number of						i ugo
Code	Name				_							
00001	Washington,						as missing p			-		
	<u>DATE</u> DAY	CTGY.	START	STOP	HOURS	REG	011	012	<u>0 T3</u>	UNPAID		DOLLARS
MP	08/13/2001 MON	MODIC	07.07.10	1601	0.45	0.00				4.00	0.00	
	08/14/2001 TUE		07:07 ID	09.24	2.15	7.75				1.00	8.75	
	08/15/2001 WED	WORK	09:24 07:56 IL	16:05 16:04	6.60 8.00	7.00				1.00	8.00	
мо		WORK		16:04	8.00					1.00		
MP	08/16/2001 THU	WORK	07:01 12:05	1205		0.00					0.00	
	08/17/2001 FRI	WORK	06.58	1205	9.00	8.00				1.00	9.00	
	08/20/2001 MON		06.57	1603	9.00	8.00				1.00	9.00	
	08/21/2001 TUE		00.00		8.00	8.00					8.00	
MP			06.58									
	08/22/2001 WED	VAC	00:00		8.00	8.00					8.00	
	08/23/2001 THU		00:00		8.00	8.00					8.00	
	08/24/2001 FRI	WORK	07:54 IL	1600 OG	8.00	7.00				1.00	8.00	
			EMPLOY	EE TOTALS		61.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	66.75	0.00
						SUPERVIS	0.0		-			
Code	EMPLC	TEE				SUPERVIS	on					
	Name											
00002	Baines, Pete						as missing p			-		
	<u>DATE</u> DAY			STOP	HOURS	REG	<u>0T1</u>	<u>0T2</u>	<u>0 T3</u>			DOLLARS
	08/13/2001 MON		16:24 IL	00.58 OG	8.50	7.50				1.00	8.50	
	08/14/2001 TUE		15:58	00.53 OD	8.75	7.75				1.00	8.75	
MP	08/15/2001 WED		16.04			0.00					0.00	

Figure 161: Example: On Screen Report Preview



3. The *Report Preview* window contains several tool buttons. Reading from left to right, these are:

Setting	Definition
First Page	Click this button to navigate to the first page of a multi-page report.
Previous Page	Click this button to navigate to the previous page in a multi-page report.
Go To Page	Click this button to enter the page to which you wish to go.
Next Page	Click this button to navigate to the next page in a multi-page report.
Last Page	Click this button to navigate to the last page of a multi-page report.
Zoom	Use this box to change the zoom percentage of the report to show more or less of the report on screen.
Close Preview	Click this button to exit the Report Preview screen.

Print

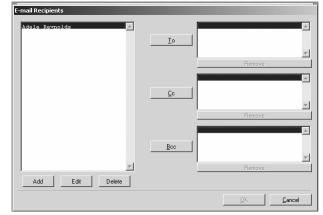
Click this button to print the report to the printer currently selected under File, Print. (See *Important Information on Printing Reports*, page 174).

- 4. Click the **Close Preview** button to exit the *Report Preview* screen.
- 5. Click the **Close** button until you have exited all the dialog boxes.

Emailing a Report

TA100 Pro allows you to email reports in Adobe Acrobat format using the email program currently configured on your computer. TA100 Pro will attach the report to an email and place it in the outgoing email queue of your email program. Your email program will then be responsible for sending the email. The title of the email will be the same as the report you have chosen, and the text of the message will include the date and time at which the report was run.

When you output a report to email, you will be asked to fill in the email addresses of the recipients.



1. Run the report of your choice, selecting *Output to Email*. (See *Running a Report*, page 175.) The *Email Recipients* dialog box will open.

Figure 163: Email Recipients

2. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Recipient List	Displays a list of the recipients to whom you've sent reports to in the past.
Add Button	Click this button to add a new recipient. You will be prompted to enter the person's name and email address.
Edit Button	Click this button to edit an existing recipient's information. You will be prompted to enter the person's name and email address.
Delete Button	Click this button to delete an existing recipient's information.
To Button	Click this button to add the selected recipient to the To : field of your email.

CC Button	Click this button to add the selected recipient to the CC : (Courtesy Copy) field of your email.
BCC Button	Click this button to add the selected recipient to the BCC : (Blind Courtesy Copy) field of your email.
Remove Button	Click this button to remove a recipient added in error.

- 3. When all recipients are added, click the **OK** button to send the email. You will see a "Processing email" message, but the email will not appear on screen.
- 4. After the email is processed, click the **Close** button until you have exited all the dialog boxes.
- 5. You can view the sent email from the sent mail folder of your email program (for example, MS Outlook's Sent Items folder). The email will appear something like this:

⊠ TIME CARD REPORT - Message (Plain Text)	_ 🗆 ×
Elle Edit View Insert Format Tools Actions Help	
 ▲ B I U 国家電話編集中・ 	
] 🖃 gend 🔜 🎒 🚴 🗈 💼 🗟 🜒 📴 🎗 🕴 🕈 🛨 🕈 😫 Options 🔏 😰 🗸	
O This message has not been sent.	
To adeler@timeamerica.com	
<u></u>	
Subject: TIME CARD REPORT	
Attached is the Time Card Report that was run at 08/28/2001 08:05:46.	Ă
Timecard.pdf (13KB)	Y

Figure 164: Example: Emailed Report

Chapter XI Terminal Configuration

This section covers the concepts and tasks associated with setting up clocks.

TA100 Pro Supports the use of three types of clocks: TA520/530, TA620, PC Clock and TASC. Support for ATS and Hand Reader, Videx DuraTrax clocks is available in additional modules.

For each clock, the following parameters must be defined:

- Communication Type (RS232, RS485, Internal/External modem, or Ethernet)
- PC Comm Port used for communication
- Baud Rate
- Default Levels
- Bell Schedule (if applicable)

🗱 TA100 PRO - Time America Inc.			
TATUU PRU - Time America Inc.			
File Daily Operations Reports System Setup	Communications	Help	
1 🖸 🚔 🖓 🚟 🞯 🧣	<u>P</u> oll		
] 🚣 🖼 📾 🖤 📖 🤍 😣	<u>A</u> uto Process.		
성지 않는 것은 지정 것 같은 것이 같은 것은	Set Date and	Time	
	<u>C</u> onfigure	×.	<u>T</u> A500
			T <u>A</u> 600
			TA <u>S</u> C
			Hand Reader
			ATS Series

Figure 165: Clocks Menu

Types of Connections

Time America clocks are capable of communicating in one of four different ways:

- The Direct or RS-232 serial port solution is designed for a single, short-range terminal. The terminal should not be placed beyond 50 feet of shielded wire from a PC. Each terminal requires its own serial connection to a PC using an RS-232 serial port.
- The LAN or RS-485 solution is designed for a direct connection, long-range, single or multi-terminal system. RS-485 allows up to 32 terminals to be networked to one PC serial port, creating a Local Area Network (LAN). Each terminal is connected to a LAN distribution box. These boxes connect to the Polling PC with two conductorshielded cable. The total length of the serial connection can be as much as 5000 feet (almost 1 mile). Each terminal is identified using a unique ID.
- The **modem** option is designed for a single- or multi-unit environment. The modem solution provides two additional options: **internal modem** or **external modem**. Generally, this option is utilized when the terminal is located out of cabling range or if the use of cabling is being avoided. When data needs to be downloaded, TA100 Pro can place a call (using a modem in the PC) to the terminal, download the information and disconnect.

NOTE: The computer that polls the clocks will need a modem in order to call the

clock. Time America recommends U.S. Robotics modems, as they are capable of communicating with the clock at the 1200 and 2400-baud rates required.

• The **Ethernet** connection is designed for Local or Wide Area Networks using the TCP/IP protocol. The terminal is connected to the network through a hub, just like any other computer on the network.

As part of the configuration of the clock, you will choose the type of connection for each clock. The configuration dialog box will prompt you for information specific to the type of connection you have chosen.

Smart Converters

Using a Smart Converter, TA100 Pro can transform a LAN clock into a Modem clock.

TA500 and 600 Series (TA520/530, TA620)

Configuration of the **TA500 Series** and **TA600 Series** time clocks is virtually identical. For this reason, they are combined into one section.

Since multiple clocks can be defined in the TA100 Pro, a copy feature is available to copy an existing clock's parameters when adding a new clock. This eliminates the need to re-enter an entirely new clock configuration.

Configure a TA500/600 Series Clock

1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Configure**, **TA500** or **TA600**. The *Configure Clock* dialog box will open. The dialog box contains several tabs, all of which are described below.

1 Demo 520	[General] Configure	
1 Deno 520 2 Breakroon	Division 00000 ABC Manufactoring Image: Comparison of the second sec	Baud rate \$500 P LAN ID C Converter © RTS © SD erret- IP Address IP Port Baud rate 1200 P Phone number
2 Listed © Code ⊂ Name □ Show Inactives	I I Swipe I S	H/Stop answer 00 : 0 / 23 59 Ring delay 1 mber of retries 0

Figure 166: Configure TA500/600 Clocks: General Tab

2. The *General* tab defines the communication and general operation settings and contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Code	This is a required field. Enter a unique code
	(up to 4 characters) to identify the clock.
	Once defined, this code cannot be changed.

Description	Enter a description of the clock. This description will be seen in the system and on reports. This field can be used to describe the clock type and it's location in your facility (i.e. TA530 In BUILDING TWO). The clock description can be up to 30 characters long.	
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the clock is currently in use. Uncheck this box if the clock is not being used at this time.	
Revision 5 or 6	THIS WILL ONLY SHOW FOR THE TA600 SERIES	
	Select the appropriate revision – you can check the revision by powering up the clock.	
Path	Select the type of connection this clock will use. The options are:	
	• Direct (RS232)	
	• LAN (RS485)	
	Modem (Internal)	
	Serial LAN (Smart Converter)	
	Remote Direct (External Modem)	
	Modem LAN (Smart Converter)	
	Ethernet (External)	
	For more information on these connections, see <i>Types of Connections</i> , page 189.	
Port	Select the communications port on your computer that will be used to communicate with the clock. The factory default is COM 1.	
Serial Baud	This is the Direct connection (RS232) in the Communication Path field.	
	• RS232 Baud = 9600 for all clocks	
Lan	These settings become available when LAN has been chosen as the communication type in the Communication Path field.	
Baud Rate	The default is 9600 baud. Make sure the baud rate selected here matches the baud rate defined at the clock. All clocks use 9600 for LAN. The TA600 can go as high as 19200.	
	TIP : You can use the Configuration Badge (000000000) at the clock to view/modify the clock's baud rate.	

LAN ID	Enter the clock's unique identification number in this field. This number provides a way for the system to distinguish between individual clocks. Any one-character (alphabetic or numeric) ID may be used. Make sure the LAN ID defined here matches the LAN ID defined at the clock.
	TIP : You can use the Configuration Badge (000000000) at the clock to view/modify the clock's LAN ID.
Converter	Select the type of converter used in the LAN setup.
	The RTS converters have been phased out over the years and were mainly used with AT style computers that used a 25 pin serial port. Most new computers use 9 pin serial ports that connect to the newer SD style converters. If you are unsure which you have, contact your dealer.
Ethernet	These settings define how an Ethernet clock will communicate with TA100 Pro.
IP Address	Enter the IP address assigned to the Etherlink converter.
IP Port	Displays the port used on the Etherlink Converter. The default is 3000 and should not be changed. Altering this number will result in communication failure, and the possibility of only being able to connect to the Etherlink Converter serially.
Modem	These settings define how a modem clock will communicate with TA100 Pro.
Baud Rate	Select the modem's communication speed. Make sure the baud rate selected here matches the baud rate defined at the clock.
	NOTE : The maximum baud rate for the TA500 internal modem is 1200 and the maximum baud rate for the TA600 internal modem is 2400 .

Phone Number	Enter the phone number the PC modem must dial to communicate with this clock. The number must be entered in the following format:
	Outside Line Access Code, Wait Symbol, Area Code, Phone Number
	If no outside line is required (such as 9), simply enter the phone number. Omit the area code if not applicable. On most modems, the wait symbol is a comma (,) typically representing a one second pause. Multiple wait symbols can be used if necessary.
Start/Stop Answer	These fields control the time of day the clock's internal modem will answer an incoming call. Enter the modem's start and stop answer time in military format (HH:MM).
	For example, to set the modem to answer only between 7:00 A.M. and 6:00 P.M., enter 07:00 and 18:00 in the fields provided. The default is 00:00 (midnight) and 23:59 (one minute before midnight). In other words, the modem will answer any time it is called during the day.
Ring Delay	Enter the number of rings that the clock should wait before picking up the line.
	For example, setting the Ring Delay to 4 means that after the clock detects a ringing phone; it will wait 4 rings before answering. 0 means DO NOT ANSWER.
Number of Retries	Enter the number of times the computer should attempt to connect to the clock if communication either fails or is interrupted during polling.
<i>Time Difference Between Computer and Clock</i>	Enter the time difference (in hours) between the computer and time clock. Since the computer can set the clock's time, this field compensates for time zone differences between the computer's location and the clock's location. When the clock's time is set, the system either adds or subtracts this time difference from the computer's clock.
	A setting of 0 indicates that the clock and computer are in the same time zone.
Division	Select the company division where the clock is located. Every transaction entered on this clock is tagged with this division code.
Supervisor	These options define supervisor settings for the clock.

Prefix for Entry	Enter the prefix code used by the terminal to identify a supervisor's badge. Any badge starting with this prefix can access the clock's Supervisor Mode. Using this mode, a supervisor can add, view, or delete transactions in the time clock.
	The default prefix is 11 . For example, badge number <i>11</i> 2345 can access Supervisor Mode
Prefix for Recall	Enter the prefix code used by the terminal to identify a recall badge. Any badge starting with this prefix can access the clock's Recall Mode. In Recall Mode, a person can view previous time transactions but not add, edit, or delete transactions.
Default Date	Check this box to automatically use the clock's current date for transactions added using a supervisor's badge. When this check box is clear, the clock prompts the supervisor for the date of any new transactions.
Default Time	Check this box to automatically use the clock's current time for transactions added using a supervisor's badge. When this check box is clear, the clock prompts the supervisor for the time of any new transactions.
Innut	-
Input	These settings determine how data can put entered into the clock.
Initial Source	
-	entered into the clock. Check the applicable check box(es) to indicate the method by which an <i>employee</i>
Initial Source	entered into the clock. Check the applicable check box(es) to indicate the method by which an <i>employee</i> badge number is entered into the clock. The employee's badge number can be
Initial Source Swipe	entered into the clock. Check the applicable check box(es) to indicate the method by which an <i>employee</i> badge number is entered into the clock. The employee's badge number can be entered by swiping a badge. The employee's badge number can be entered by pressing keys on the clock
Initial Source Swipe Key	entered into the clock. Check the applicable check box(es) to indicate the method by which an <i>employee</i> badge number is entered into the clock. The employee's badge number can be entered by swiping a badge. The employee's badge number can be entered by pressing keys on the clock keypad. The employee's badge number can be
Initial Source Swipe Key Bar Code Employee Badge Source By	 entered into the clock. Check the applicable check box(es) to indicate the method by which an <i>employee</i> badge number is entered into the clock. The employee's badge number can be entered by swiping a badge. The employee's badge number can be entered by pressing keys on the clock keypad. The employee's badge number can be entered by scanning a bar code. Check the applicable check box(es) to indicate the method by which a <i>supervisor</i> (in supervisor mode) can enter employee badge
Initial Source Swipe Key Bar Code Employee Badge Source By Supervisor	entered into the clock. Check the applicable check box(es) to indicate the method by which an <i>employee</i> badge number is entered into the clock. The employee's badge number can be entered by swiping a badge. The employee's badge number can be entered by pressing keys on the clock keypad. The employee's badge number can be entered by scanning a bar code. Check the applicable check box(es) to indicate the method by which a <i>supervisor</i> (in supervisor mode) can enter employee badge number into the clock. The employee's badge number can be

-

3. The *Configure* tab defines the message and timeout settings and contains the following information:

For data input	Messages			
ER FUNCTION 20.0 ayed messages 2.0 rvisor questions 90.0 Error messages 1.5	ENTER FUNCTION message INVALID SOURCE message INVALID BADGE message INVALID LEVEL message Idle message Idle display (sec)	INVALI INVALI INVALI	FUNCTION D SOURCE ID BADGE ID LEVEL MERICA INC me display (sec)	2
GoBadges Swipe & Gonumber to be Feedback Enhancer recording of diagnostic an lay idle time in military form	nd programming info			
tion Print transactions as they occu line 1 line 2	ur Line feed after [0		
li	ne 2		ne 2	ne 2

Figure 167: Configure TA500/600 Clocks: Configure Tab

Setting	Definition
Time-Outs	These settings determine how long prompts and messages will appear on the clock's screen.
For data input	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will wait for a response to a prompt before returning to an idle state.
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 10.0 means that the clock will wait 10 seconds for a response after prompting for input. The default is 60.0 seconds
To Enter function	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will wait for a response to enter a function before returning to an idle state.
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 5.5 means that the clock will wait 5½ seconds for a response after prompting for input. The default is 20.0 seconds.
Displayed messages	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will display any message before returning to an idle state.
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 1.5 means that the clock will display messages for 1½ seconds. The default is 2.0 seconds.

Supervisor questions	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will wait for a response to a supervisor question before returning to an idle state.
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 30.0 means that the clock will wait 30 seconds for a supervisor's response to a question such as "Employee Badge #". The default is 90.0 seconds
Error messages	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will display any error message before returning to an idle state.
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 1.0 means that the clock will display error messages for one second. The default is 1.5 seconds.
Messages	These settings define the text prompts for certain operations at the clock.
Enter Function	This field allows you to replace the default ENTER FUNCTION message with a custom message (up to 16 characters in length).
	This message is displayed after swiping a badge or entering a badge number at the clock.
Invalid Source	This field allows you to replace the standard INVALID SOURCE message with a custom message (up to 16 characters in length).
	This message will display when an input source is used that the terminal has been programmed to ignore. For example, the employee uses a magnetic strip badge to punch In when only keypad entry is recognized.
Invalid Badge	This field allows you to replace the standard INVALID BADGE message with a custom message (up to 16 characters in length).
	An INVALID BADGE message displays when a badge or card other than the specified badge length is used.
Invalid Level	This field allows you to replace the default INVALID LEVEL message with a custom message.
	This message is displayed when Validation is used, and an invalid level number is entered. It cannot be more than 16 characters.

Idle Message	Enter the message text that displays on the time clock when in an idle state. If this field is left blank, no message will be displayed.
	It can accept a one-line message that is up to 16 characters.
ldle Display (sec)	Enter the length of time (from 1 to 60 seconds) that the idle message displays before switching to the date and time. The default is 2 . 0 indicates the idle message should not display.
Date/Time display (sec)	Enter the length of time (from 1 to 60 seconds) that the Date and time display before switching back to the idle message. The default is 2 . 0 indicates the date and time should not display.
Swipe & Go Badges	If the Swipe & Go feature is used enter the highest badge number that the terminal will recognize as a Swipe & Go badge.
	For example, if 2000 is entered here, only badge numbers 0001 through 2000 are considered Swipe & Go badges. All badge numbers above 2000 are treated as "normal" badges requiring the employee to enter a function key to complete the transaction (Clock In or Out, Out to Lunch, In from Lunch, etc.).
	NOTE : The Swipe & Go feature is enabled in the Main Company configuration screen. See <i>Main Company</i> , page 28.
Use feedback enhancer	Select this check box to use the optional Feedback Enhancer (if applicable). If the Feedback Enhancer is not being used, do not select this check box.
	NOTE: The TA500 series clocks need to be wired for bells and access for this feature to work.
Display idle time in military format	Click this check box to display the clock's idle time in military format (i.e. a 24-hour format). Clear this box to display the clock's idle time in standard format (i.e. a 12-hour clock). In both cases, the time is displayed using the HH:MM:SS format.

Skip recording of diagnostic and programming info	Check this box to skip recording the Diagnostic and Programming information that display on the <i>Diag Info</i> and <i>Prog Info</i> tabs.
	These two files are created and written to each time a clock is communicated with and programmed using TA100 Pro. This information is used for troubleshooting communication problems. These files slow the polling process down, although not noticeably, and can be turned off by checking the box.
	NOTE : Turning off these files will make it difficult to troubleshoot certain communication problems.
Print Transactions as they occur	If a printer is connected to the time clock's serial port (TA500) or parallel port (TA620), check this box to print time transactions as they are entered at the terminal. Uncheck this box if a printer is not attached to the clock or you do not wish print transactions
Line Feed After	Controls how many lines should feed after the receipt has printed.
Header line 1	Enter the first line of the header you wish to print on all transaction listings printed directly from the terminal. Up to 40 characters may be entered in this field. The default is blank indicating Header line 1 will not be printed.
Header line 2	Enter the second line of the header you wish to print on all transaction listings printed directly from the terminal. Up to 40 characters may be entered in this field. The default is blank indicating Header line 2 will not be printed.

Configuring PC Clock

Configuration of the PC Clock is done under the TA600 Series time clock.

Since multiple clocks can be defined in the TA100 Pro, a copy feature is available to copy an existing clock's parameters when adding a new clock. This eliminates the need to re-enter an entirely new clock configuration.

Configure a PC Clock

1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Configure**, **TA600**. The *Configure Clock* dialog box will open. The dialog box contains several tabs, all of which are described below.

C C Clock	General Configure	
C PC Clock	Code PC Description PC Clock	Active
	Path Direct (RS232)	Lan Baud rate 9600 F LAN ID Converter © BTS © SD
	Time difference between computer and clock 0 Division 0000 ABC Manufactoring Supervisor	Ethernet IP Address 192.168,1.200 IP Port 13000
	Prefix for entry 11 Default date Prefix for recal Default Time Input	Modem Baud rate 1200
	Employee badge Initial source source by supervisor I Swipe I Swipe	Phone number Start/stop answer Ring delay
isted Code C Name Show Inactives	Key Key Key Bar Code Bar Code	Number of retries

Figure 168: Configure PC Clocks: General Tab

2. The *General* tab defines the communication and general operation settings and contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Code	This is a required field. Enter PC for this code.
Description	In this field enter PC Clock for the description.
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the clock is currently in use. Uncheck this box if the clock is not being used at this time.
Initial Source	Check the applicable check box(es) to indicate the method by which an <i>employee</i> badge number is entered into the clock.
Swipe	The employee's badge number can be entered by swiping a badge.
Key	The employee's badge number can be entered by pressing keys on the clock keypad.
Bar Code	The employee's badge number can be entered by scanning a bar code.
Key	The employee's badge number can be entered by pressing keys on the clock keypad.

3. The *Configure* tab defines the message and timeout settings and contains the following information:

_

Configure TA600 Series Clocks	
PC	General [Configure]
PC Clock	TIME-OUTS MESSAGES For data input 60.0 To ENTER FUNCTION 20.0 Displayed messages INVALID SOUPCE message Supervisor questions 30.0 INVALID EXPORT INVALID SOUFCE Displayed message INVALID SOUFCE Displayed messages INVALID BADGE Supervisor questions 30.0 Error messages 1.5
2	SWIPE & GO BADGES Highest Swipe & Go number to be used 0000 Use Feedback Enhancer Skip recording of diagnostic and programming info Display idle time in military format TRANSACTION PRINT Print transactions as they occur Header line 1
1 Listed © Code O Name Show Inactives	Header line 2
	Anniv OK Cancel

Figure 169: Configure PC Clock: Configure Tab

Setting	Definition
Time-Outs	These settings determine how long prompts and messages will appear on the clock's screen.
For data input	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will wait for a response to a prompt before returning to an idle state.
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 10.0 means that the clock will wait 10 seconds for a response after prompting for input. The default is 60.0 seconds
To Enter function	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will wait for a response to enter a function before returning to an idle state.
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 5.5 means that the clock will wait $5\frac{1}{2}$ seconds for a response after prompting for input. The default is 20.0 seconds.
Displayed messages	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will display any message before returning to an idle state.
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 1.5 means that the clock will display messages for 1½ seconds. The default is 2.0 seconds.

Supervisor questions	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will wait for a response t a supervisor question before returning to an idle state.			
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 30.0 means that the clock will wait 30 seconds for a supervisor's response to a question such as "Employee Badge #". The default is 90.0 seconds			
Error messages	Enter the length of time (from 0.1 to 99.9 seconds) the clock will display any error message before returning to an idle state.			
	Time is entered in seconds and tenths of a second. For example, 1.0 means that the clock will display error messages for one second. The default is 1.5 seconds.			
Messages	These settings define the text prompts for certain operations at the clock.			
Enter Function	This field allows you to replace the default ENTER FUNCTION message with a custom message (up to 16 characters in length).			
	This message is displayed after swiping a badge or entering a badge number at the clock.			

TASC

The TASC terminal is similar to the TA500 and TA600 Series in that it collects punches and transmits them to the software via the polling process. However, TASC is a stand-alone time clock. This means that it does not require a PC to calculate and record employee's time.

TASC is perfect for situations in which a remote site performs its own transaction editing, while payroll and other functions are processed at a central location. The remote site can print transactions from the clock locally; the central location can connect to clock only when it needs to retrieve data to process data and run reports.

Since TASC are "stand-alone" clocks, they will not receive Policy and employee information in the same way that other clocks do. As part of the configuration of the clock, you will define the rounding, lockout, and overtime policies, as well as list which employees may use this clock. This information is then programmed into the clock.

Configure a TASC Clock

1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Configure**, **TASC**. The *Configure Clock* dialog box will open. The dialog box contains several tabs, all of which are described below.

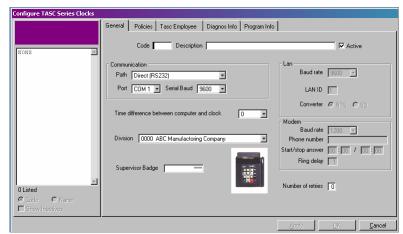


Figure 170: Configure a TASC Clock

2. The *General* tab defines the communication and general operation settings and contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Code	This is a required field. Enter a unique code (up to 4 characters) to identify the clock. Once defined, this code cannot be changed.
Description	Enter a description of the clock. This description will be seen in the system and on reports. This field can be used to describe the clock type and it's location in your facility (i.e. TASC In BUILDING TWO). The clock description can be up to 30 characters long.
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the clock is currently in use. Uncheck this box if the clock is not being used at this time.
Path	Select the type of connection this clock will use. The options are:
	• Direct (RS232)
	• LAN (RS485)
	Modem (Internal)
	Serial LAN (Smart Converter)
	Remote Direct (External Modem)
	Modem LAN (Smart Converter)
	See Types of Connections , page 189.
Port	Select the communications port on your computer that will be used to communicate with the clock. The factory default is COM 1
Serial Baud	This setting is for RS232 communication. The factory default is 9600 .

Lan	These settings become available when LAN has been chosen as the communication type in the Communication Path field.
Baud Rate	Select the applicable communication speed. The default is 9600 baud. Make sure the baud rate selected here matches the baud rate defined at the clock.
	TIP : You can use the Configuration Badge (000000000) at the clock to view/modify the clock's baud rate.
LAN ID	Enter the clock's unique identification number in this field. This number provides a way for the system to distinguish between individual clocks. Any one-character (alphabetic or numeric) ID may be used. Make sure the LAN ID defined here matches the LAN ID defined at the clock.
	TIP : You can use the Configuration Badge (000000000) at the clock to view/modify the clock's LAN ID.
Converter	Select the type of converter used in the LAN setup.
	The RTS converters have been phased out over the years and were mainly used with AT style computers that used a 25 pin serial port. Most new computers use 9 pin serial ports that connect to the newer SD style converters. If you are unsure which you have, contact your dealer.
Baud Rate	Select the modem's communication speed. The default baud rate for the TASC clock is 1200. Make sure the baud rate selected here matches the baud rate defined at the clock.
Phone Number	Enter the phone number the PC modem must dial to communicate with this clock. The number must be entered in the following format:
	Outside Line Access Code, Wait Symbol, Area Code, Phone Number
	If no outside line is required (such as 9), simply enter the phone number. Omit the area code if not applicable. On most modems, the wait symbol is a comma (,) typically representing a one second pause. Multiple wait symbols can be used if necessary.

Start/Stop Answer	These fields control the time of day the clock's internal modem will answer an incoming call. Enter the modem's start and stop answer time in military format (HH:MM).
	For example, to set the modem to answer only between 7:00 A.M. and 6:00 P.M., enter 07:00 and 18:00 in the fields provided. The default is 00:00 (midnight) and 23:59 (one minute before midnight). In other words, the modem will answer any time it is called during the day.
Ring Delay	Enter the number of rings that the clock should wait before picking up the line.
	For example, setting the Ring Delay to 4 means that after the clock detects a ringing phone; it will wait 4 rings before answering. 0 means DO NOT ANSWER.
Number of Retries	Enter the number of times the computer should attempt to connect to the clock if communication either fails or is interrupted during polling.
<i>Time Difference Between Computer and Clock</i>	Enter the time difference (in hours) between the computer and time clock. Since the computer can set the clock's time, this field compensates for time zone differences between the computer's location and the clock's location. When the clock's time is set, the system either adds or subtracts this time difference from the computer's clock.
	A setting of 0 indicates that the clock and computer are in the same time zone.
Division	Select the company division where the clock is located. Every transaction entered on this clock is tagged with this division code.
Supervisor Badge	Enter the badge number that activates the Supervisor mode of the clock.
3. The Policie	es tab defines the rounding lunch and break polici

3. The *Policies* tab defines the rounding lunch and break policies for the employees using this clock. These are not the same as the company policies set up under the **Configure** menu, but rather policies that are transferred to the clock when it is programmed. Up to 15 different policies can be defined for the TASC terminal. Any company policy that is not defined here is not downloaded to the TASC.

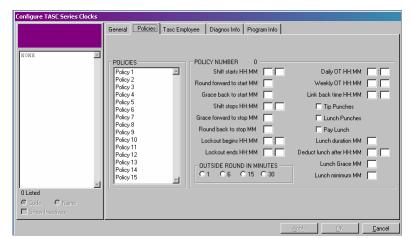


Figure 171: Configure TASC Clock: Policies tab

Setting	Definition			
Policies	Displays a list of the 15 available policies. Select the policy you wish to configure.			
Shift Starts HH:MM	Enter the time of day (HH:MM) the shift starts for employees. Enter the time in military format. The default is 08:00 or 8:00 A.M.			
Round forward to start MM	Enter the number of minutes <i>before</i> the shift's start time that punches are rounded forward to the shift's start. A maximum of 99 minutes may be entered. The default is 30 minutes.			
Grace back to start MM	Enter the number of minutes <i>after</i> the shift's start time that punches are rounded back (in grace) to the shift's start. A maximum of 99 minutes may be entered. The default is 5 minutes.			
Shift Stops HH:MM	Enter the time of day (HH:MM) the shift ends for employees. Enter the time in military format. The default is 17:00 or 5:00 P.M.			
Grace forward to stop MM	Enter the number of minutes <i>before</i> the shift's stop time that punches are rounded forward to the shift's stop. A maximum of 99 minutes may be entered. The default is 5 minutes.			
Round back to stop MM	Enter the number of minutes <i>after</i> the shift's stop time that punches are rounded back to the shift's stop. A maximum of 99 minutes may be entered. The default is 30 minutes.			

Lockout begins HH:MM	Enter the start time (HH:MM) of this policy's employee lockout. Enter the time in military format. If the lockout begin and lockout end times are 00:00 , no lockout takes place. The default is 00:00 . Any employee that enters a punch between these lockout times receives the message SEE SUPERVISOR. Only by swiping a supervisor badge can you override the lockout and accept the punch.
Lockout ends HH:MM	Enter the stop time (HH:MM) of this policy's employee lockout. Enter the time in military format. If the lockout begin and lockout end times are both 00:00 , no lockout takes place. The default is 00:00 or not used. Any employee that enters a punch between these lockout times receives the message SEE SUPERVISOR. Only by swiping a supervisor badge can you override the lockout and accept the punch.
Outside Round in Minutes	Enter the increment to which punches that fall outside of the rounding to schedule should round.
	For example, if 6 is selected in this field, time is rounded to the nearest 6 minutes. Punches between 0 and 3 minutes are rounded back to the last increment; punches between 4 and 6 minutes are rounded forward to the next increment. The default is 15 .
Daily OT	Enter the length of time (HH:MM) an employee has to work in one day before overtime is applied. For example, if 8:00 is entered in this field, any hours worked over 8 hours a day is counted as overtime. The default is 00:00 .
Weekly OT	Enter the length of time (HH:MM) an employee has to work in one week before overtime is applied. For example, if 40:00 is entered in this field, any hours worked over 40 hours a week is counted as overtime. The default is 40:00 .

Link back time HH:MM	Enter the maximum time (HH:MM) an employee who has punched Out can punch back In and still have the new time included in the previous total.
	For example, the Link Back Time is set to 2:00 and overtime is paid after working 8 hours in a single day. An employee punches In at 8:00 A.M. and Out at 5:00 P.M. with a one hour unpaid lunch. If the employee punches back In at 6:30 P.M. (within the 2- hour link-back time) and out at 9:30 P.M., the daily total shows 8 hours of regular time and 3 hours of overtime.
Tip Punches	Check this box to enter tips at the clock for this policy. Clear this box if no tips are entered at the clock.
Lunch Punches	Check this box to allow employees to punch In and Out for lunch. Clear this box if employees do not punch for lunches.
Pay Lunch	Check this box if employee lunches are paid. Paid lunches are not deducted from the shift's total hours. Clear this check box if employee lunches are <i>not</i> paid.
Lunch Duration MM	Enter the lunch period duration in minutes for this policy. The default is 60 minutes or one hour.
Deduct lunch after HH:MM	The lunch duration specified is automatically deducted from daily total hours after this length of time is worked. The default is 5:00 . In other words, after 5 hours of worked time, the value in Lunch Duration is deducted from the total hours for that day.
Lunch grace MM	Enter the number of minutes over Lunch Duration that is "in graced." For example, if 05 is entered here and 60 in Lunch Duration , any employee that punches In from Lunch within 65 minutes from punching Out, is not considered late. The default is 05 or 5 minutes.
Lunch minimum MM	Enter the minimum number of minutes an employee must take for lunch to be deducted. Punching Out for Lunch and back In within this time is not counted toward lunch. The default is 05 or 5 minutes.

4. The *TASC Employee* tab lists the employees that can use this clock and contains the following information:

onfigure TASC Series Clocks				1	r	1			
	General	Policies	Tasc Employee	Diagnos Info	Program Info				
NONE		Code	Name		Badge	Policy	Dept	Export	
									*
									<u>.</u>
0 Listed		0 Employe	ees Listed			Division	<u><u> </u></u>	roup	
Code C Name Show Inactives			Remove All	Add Aļi	Add	Edit	D	elete	
						Apply		<u>OK</u>	

Figure 172: Configure TASC Clock: Employee tab

Setting	Definition
Employee Listing	Displays a list of the employees that can use this clock. Includes their Employee ID, Employee Name, Employee Badge, the policy the employee is assigned to, the department, and if their information will be exported to your payroll provider.
Division	Click this button to select employees based on Division. Employees selected are assigned the default Policy and Department automatically.
	NOTE : If you use this method to choose employees, you may want to Edit the employee in order to choose another Policy or Department.
Group	Click this button to select employees based on Group. Employees selected are assigned the default Policy and Department automatically.
	NOTE : If you use this method to choose employees, you may want to Edit the employee in order to choose another Policy or Department.
Remove All	Click this button to remove all employees currently assigned to the clock.
Add All	Click this button to assign all employees to the clock. Employees selected are assigned the default Policy and Department automatically.
	NOTE : If you use this method to choose employees, you may want to Edit the employee in order to choose another Policy or Department.

Add	Click this button to select employees individually. You will be prompted to select the TASC Policy (as defined on the previous tab) and Department.
Edit	Click this button to edit the employee's badge number, policy or department.
Delete	Click this button to remove the employee from the list.

- 5. The *Diag Info* tab contains the communication information between the computer and the clock after each attempt to communicate.
- 6. The *Prof Info* tab contains the information that was sent to the clock after any type of programming.

ATS Series Clocks

TA100 Pro offers a module that allows it to connect to Third Party clocks such as ATS and Hand Reader. The ATS clocks are badge-swipe clocks similar to the TA500 and TA600 series.

Configure ATS Clocks

1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Configure**, **ATS**. The *Configure Clocks* dialog box will open. The *Configure* dialog box contains several tabs, all of which are described below.

Configure ATS Series Clocks	
	General Miscellaneous Function Keys
NONE	Code D D Cocciption
	Communication © RS485 or Serial © Modem © Ethernet
	Baud Rate 9500 Hayes Compatable Modern @ Yes C No
	Comm Port COM 1 💌 Modern Number
	Retries 0 IP Address IP Port
	Connect wait 1.5 minutes
0 Listed © Dode C Name	Setup Validation Time difference between clock and computer 0 Division 0000 ABC Manufactoring Company Ide message Composed Numbers Keyboard Entry Time-outs (seconds) Supervisor functions For data inpt 6 Displayed messages Note: Employees without messages assigned will not be able to punch.
Show Inactives	
	Apply DK Cancel

Figure 173: Configure ATS Clock

2. The *General* tab defines communication and operation settings and contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Code	This is a required field. Enter a unique code (up to 4 characters) to identify the clock. Once defined, this code cannot be changed.
ID	Enter a unique ID number to identify the clock. This number will also be programmed into the clock.

Description	Enter a description of the clock. This description will be seen in the system and on reports. This field can be used to describe the clock type and it's location in your facility (i.e. ATS In BUILDING TWO). The clock description can be up to 30 characters long
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the clock is currently in use. Uncheck this box if the clock is not being used at this time.
RS485 or Serial	Select this option to choose an RS485 or RS232 connection.
Modem	Select this option to choose a modem solution.
Ethernet	Select this option to choose an Ethernet solution.
Baud Rate	Select the applicable communication speed. Make sure the baud rate selected here matches the baud rate defined at the clock.
	RS485, Serial and Ethernet: 9600 baud
	• Modem: 2400 baud
Comm Port	Select the communications port on your computer that will be used to communicate with the clock. The factory default is COM 1 .
Retries	Enter the number of times the computer should attempt to connect to the clock if communication either fails or is interrupted during polling.
Connect wait	The value entered into this field specifies the greatest amount of time TA100 Pro will wait before deciding the clock is unable to be reached and will time out. This value is minutes and tenths of minutes.
	Connect wait minutes is used solely for Ethernet communication. ATS series clocks do not respond immediately to a communication query across Ethernet communication, instead, they broadcast continuously on a 30-second cycle. Depending on the speed of the network used, the amount of time needed for the attention signal sent from TA100 Pro to reach the clock, the clock to finish its' 30 second cycle, and send a signal back, can fluctuate greatly.

Hayes compatible modem	Check whether the modem used to call the clock is Hayes Compatible. Hayes Corporation is one of the founders of modem technology and as a result some modems list themselves as Hayes Compatible. If not sure, try both configurations. Refers to modem connected to this computer. Needed only if modem communication will be used.
Modem number	Enter the phone number the PC modem must dial to communicate with this clock. The number must be entered in the following format:
	Outside Line Access Code, Wait Symbol, Area Code, Phone Number
	If no outside line is required (such as 9), simply enter the phone number. Omit the area code if not applicable. On most modems, the wait symbol is a comma (,) typically representing a one second pause. Multiple wait symbols can be used if necessary.
IP Address	Enter the IP address assigned to the clock.
IP Port	Displays the port used for Ethernet. The default is 2500 and should not be changed. Altering this number will result in communication failure, and the possibility of only being able to connect to the Etherlink Converter serially.
<i>Time difference between clock and computer</i>	Enter the time difference (in hours) between the computer and time clock. Since the computer can set the clock's time, this field compensates for time zone differences between the computer's location and the clock's location. When the clock's time is set, the system either adds or subtracts this time difference from the computer's clock.
	A setting of 0 indicates that the clock and computer are in the same time zone.
Division	Select the company division where the clock is located. Every transaction entered on this clock is tagged with this division code.
Idle Message	Enter the message text that displays on the time clock when in an idle state. If this field is left blank, no message will be displayed.
Keyboard entry	Check this box to allow employees to enter badge numbers and other data (such as department numbers) on the clock's keypad.
Supervisor functions	Check this box to allow supervisor functions, such as entering punches, at the clock

Swipe & Go	Check this box to make the clock Swipe & Go. The system then determines whether the individual punch was an In or an Out, based on the last punch the employee did.
For data input	Enter the length of time (duration) the employee will have to enter information after the badge is swiped.
Displayed messages	Enter the length of time (duration) the message displays on the time clock in seconds. For example, 2 means the message displays for two seconds. The maximum message timeout is 9 seconds. If 0 is entered, no message displays.
Download messages	Check this box to download employee messages to the clock for display when they punch in. If an employee does not have a message assigned to them, and this is checked, they will not be able to punch in on an ATS series clock.

Hand Reader Clocks

The Hand Reader biometric terminals are powerful computers capable of Hand Geometry recognition. These devices collect clock data for TA100 Pro.

Configure a Hand Reader Clock

1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Configure**, **Hand Reader**. The *Configure Clocks* dialog box will open. The *Configure* dialog box contains several tabs, all of which are described below.

onfigure Hand Reader Clocks	
onfigure Hand Reader Clocks	General Time Zones Assignments Miscellaneous Function Keys ProgInfo Code D T Description F Active Model © ID30 C HP3000 C HP4000 Idle prompt Communication
	Comm Type © RS495 or Serial © Modem © Ethernet Baud Rate 9500 Comm Pott COM 1 Retries 0 IP Address IP Pott
♥ O Listed © Code © Name ■ Show Inactives	Time difference between computer and clock Division 0000 ABC Manufactoring Company
	Ápply DK. Cancel

Figure 174: Configure Hand Reader Clock

2. The *General* tab configures communication settings and contains the following information:

Setting	Definition
Code	This is a required field. Enter a unique code (up to 4 characters) to identify the clock. Once defined, this code cannot be changed.
ID	Enter a unique ID number to identify the clock. This number will also be programmed into the clock.
Description	Enter a description of the clock. This description will be seen in the system and on reports. This field can be used to describe the clock type and it's location in your facility (i.e. HP3000 In BUILDING TWO). The clock description can be up to 30 characters long
Active	Click the Active check box to indicate that the clock is currently in use. Uncheck this box if the clock is not being used at this time.
Model	Select the model of your Hand Reader unit. The options:
	• ID3D
	• HP2000
	• HP3000
	• HP4000
Idle Prompt	Enter the message text that displays on the time clock when in an idle state. If this field is left blank, no message will be displayed.
RS485 or Serial	Select this option to choose an RS485 or RS232 connection.
Modem	Select this option to choose a modem solution.
Ethernet	Select this option to choose an Ethernet solution.
Baud Rate	Select the applicable communication speed. Make sure the baud rate selected here matches the baud rate defined at the clock.
	Rs485, Serial and Ethernet: 9600 baud
	• Modem: 9600 baud
Comm Port	Select the communications port on your computer that will be used to communicate with the clock. The factory default is COM 1.
Retries	Enter the number of times the computer should attempt to connect to the clock if communication either fails or is interrupted during polling.

Modem number	Enter the phone number the PC modem must dial to communicate with this clock. The number must be entered in the following format:
	Outside Line Access Code, Wait Symbol, Area Code, Phone Number
	If no outside line is required (such as 9), simply enter the phone number. Omit the area code if not applicable. On most modems, the wait symbol is a comma (,) typically representing a one second pause. Multiple wait symbols can be used if necessary.
IP Address	Enter the IP address assigned to the Etherlink converter.
IP Port	Displays the port used for Ethernet. The default is 300 and should not be changed. Altering this number will result in communication failure.
<i>Time difference between clock and computer</i>	Enter the time difference (in hours) between the computer and time clock. Since the computer can set the clock's time, this field compensates for time zone differences between the computer's location and the clock's location. When the clock's time is set, the system either adds or subtracts this time difference from the computer's clock.
	A setting of 0 indicates that the clock and computer are in the same time zone.
Division	Select the company division where the clock is located. Every transaction entered on this clock is tagged with this division code.

3. The *Time Zones* tab sets time periods during which the clock can be used. When a person is entered into the Hand Reader, they must be assigned a Time Zone. Up to 60 Time Zones can be configured per clock. HP2000 Hand Punch clocks do not support Time Zones. 4 windows for punching may be setup for each Time Zone. By default, the Hand Punch allows punches at any time.

The Time Zones table contains the following information:

Configure Hand Reader Clocks					
	General Time Zones Assignments	Miscellaneous Function Key	s Proginfo		
NONE	Time Zones	1 00 00 00 00 00 F 2 00 00 00 00 F 3 00 00 00 00 F			Sat
			Apply	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 175: Configure Hand Reader Clocks: Time Zones tab

Displays the number of the Time Zones. There are 60 available Time Zones. Each	
time zone can have up to four Access Windows.	
Enter a description for each Time Zone.	
These settings determine the times or windows during which the clock can be used.	
Enter the time at which the clock will start accepting punches. The time must be entered in military time. The default value is 00:00.	
TIP : To indicate that the clock can accept punches all day, enter 00:00 in the Start and 23:59 in the stop.	
Enter the time at which the clock will stop accepting punches. The time must be entered in military time. The default value is 00:00.	
TIP : To indicate that the clock can accept punches all day, enter 00:00 in the Start and 23:59 in the stop.	
Check the day(s) of the week each Access Window will be in effect.	

4. The Assignments tab lists the employees that can use this clock. This is necessary because the Hand Reader clocks take measurements of an employee's hand. Each time the employee punches, the reader compares the employee's hand to the existing template. Employee information and hand templates are stored in the Hand Reader clock. For this reason, employees must be assigned to a clock so their name and template will be downloaded to the correct clock.

The tab contains the following information:

ľ	onfigure Hand Reader Clocks										
I		General	Time Zones	Assignments	Miscellaneo	us Function I	Keys Prog	nfo			
I											
I	NONE	Code	Nam	e		Badge	Time Zone	Reject	Auth.	Template	
I											
I											
I											
I											
I											
I											
I											
I											
I											
I	_	0.5m	loyees Listed								Y
	0 Listed	0 E III,	oyees Listed					Djvisio	n	<u>G</u> roup	
	Code O Name Show Inactives		<u>R</u> en	nove All	Add All	Add	Edit	De	lete	J	

Figure 176: Configure Hand Reader Clock: Employee tab

Setting	Definition
Employee Listing	Displays a list of the employees that can use this clock. Includes: employee ID, employee name, employee badge number, assigned time zone, personal reject threshold, authority level, and if they have a hand template saved.
Division	Click this button to select employees based on Division. Employees selected are assigned the default Time Zone, Reject Threshold, and Authority automatically.
	NOTE : If you use this method to choose employees, you may want to Edit the employee in order to choose another <i>Time</i> <i>Zone</i> , <i>Reject Threshold</i> , and <i>Authority</i> <i>Level.</i>
Group	Click this button to select employees based on Group. Employees selected are assigned the default Time Zone, Reject Threshold, and Authority automatically.
	NOTE : If you use this method to choose employees, you may want to Edit the employee in order to choose another <i>Time</i> <i>Zone</i> , <i>Reject Threshold</i> , and <i>Authority</i> <i>Level.</i>
Remove All	Click this button to remove all employees currently assigned to the clock.
Add All	Click this button to assign all employees to the clock. Employees selected are assigned the default Time Zone, Reject Threshold, and Authority automatically.
	NOTE : If you use this method to choose employees, you may want to Edit the employee in order to choose another <i>Time</i> <i>Zone</i> , <i>Reject Threshold</i> , and <i>Authority</i> .

Add

Click this button to select employees individually. You will be prompted to select the following: **Time Zone**: Select the Time Zone (defined on the previous tab) that applies to this employee. **Reject Override**: The reject threshold indicates how closely the hand has to match the original scanned hand template. The lower the number, the more exact the match needs to be.
0 is default and indicates that the default clock threshold (set on the Miscellaneous tab) will be used. **Authority Level**: The Authority Level defines

Authority Level: The Authority Level defines which clock menus employee can view or use at the clock. 0 is the lowest (employee) and default, 5 is the highest and allows complete at-the-clock setup (supervisor).

Add a Clock

- 1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Configure**, and select the type of clock you wish to add. The *Configure Clock* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button. If this is the first clock of this type that you are adding, the *General* tab will become available.

Configure TA600 Series Clocks	
	General Configure
NONE	Code Description
	Communication Lan
	Path Direct (RS232) Baud rate 9600 V
	Port COM 1 Serial Baud 9600 S LAN ID
	Time difference between computer and clock 0 SD
	Division 0000 Air Cargo Transit Inc. IP Address 192.168.1.200
	Supervisor IP Port 3000
	Prefix for entry 11 Default date
	Baud rate 1200 V
	Input Employee badge Phone number
	Initial source source by supervisor Start/stop answer 00 : 00 / 00 : 00
	Image: Wipe Image: Wipe Image: Wipe Ring delay Image: Wipe Ring delay
0 Listed	I Bar Code I Bar Code Number of retries 0
Code O Name	
Show Inactives	
	Acoly OK Cancel

Figure 177: Example: Add a Clock

- 3. Fill in the settings as described in the Configure section for the type of clock you are adding. TA500/600, PC Clock page 190; ATS, page 209; Hand Reader, page 212.
- 4. If there is already a clock of this type defined, the *Default Clock Add* dialog box will open.

Configure TA500 Series Clocks		
LAX LAX - Main	General Configure	
LAX - Main	Code LAX Description LAX - Main	M Active
PHX Phoenix - Main	Communication Lan	
	Default Clock Add	Baudirate 9600 -
	Would you like to copy the information from an existing clock into the new clock	Converter © RTS © SD
	LAX LAX - Main	Address
	Code	IP Port
	Description	Baudirate 1200 💌
	Yes <u>N</u> o <u>C</u> ancel	e number 3102151648
	Milliowpe Milliowpe	Fing delay 1
2 Listed	Image: Key Image:	ber of retries 1
Code Name Show Inactives		
	<u>A</u> dd <u>E</u> dit <u>D</u> el	ete <u>P</u> rint <u>C</u> lose

Figure 178: Default Clock Add

- 5. Highlight the clock whose settings you would like to copy or click **No** to start from scratch.
- 6. Enter a unique code for this clock, up to four characters.
- 7. Enter a *Description* of the clock (i.e., Warehouse, Back Office, California, etc.)
- 8. Click the Yes button to continue. You will be returned to the General tab.
- 9. Fill in the settings as described in the Configure section for the appropriate clock. See TA500/600, page 190; ATS, page 209; Hand Reader, page 212.
- 10. When all settings are complete, click **OK** to commit the changes.

Edit a Clock

- 1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Configure** and select the type of clock you wish to edit. The *Configure Clock* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Clock you wish to edit using the drop-down list at the top of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button. The *General* screen will become available for you to edit the selected category.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the *Configure Clock* section for the clock you are editing.
- 5. When all settings are complete, click **OK** to commit the changes.

Delete a Clock

- 1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Configure** and select the type of clock you wish to edit. The *Configure Clock* dialog box will open.
- 2. Highlight the Clock you wish to edit using the drop-down list at the top of the screen.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 179: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the *Configure Clock* dialog box.

Set Date and Time

The Set Date and Time function synchronizes the date and time of the terminals with the computer that is running the software. You can set the date and time on one or more clocks. However, all clocks must be defined in **Clock Maintenance** before the date and time is set.

Before using this function, the host computer must be set to the correct date and time. Otherwise, all clock transactions will have an incorrect date and time stamp (although admittedly they'll all be synchronized).

NOTE: It is recommended that you do not perform this function during periods of high clock activity (such as the start of day when employees are clocking In).

Add all
Eemove all
0 Selected

1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Set Date and Time**. The *Set Date and Time Clock Selection* dialog box will open.

Figure 180: Set Date and Time

- Select the clock(s) for which you wish to set the date and time by using the Add button to add the selected clock individually, or Add All to add all clocks.
- 3. Click the **Date/Time** button to display the *Windows Date/Time Properties* dialog box.

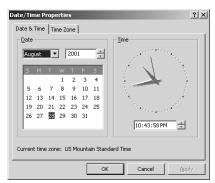


Figure 181: Windows Date/Time Properties

- 4. If necessary, edit the date and time to be accurate and click **OK**.
- 5. Click the **Set Time** button to commit the changes.
- 6. When TA100 Pro has finished sending the Date and Time to clock, click **Close** to exit the dialog box.

Chapter XII Terminal Polling and AutoProcessing

This section describes the concepts and techniques associated with polling clocks and setting up Auto Processes.

Polling is the process of communicating data to and from the clock, including transferring employee time transactions and other data from the clocks to the host computer (PC) for processing. Clocks can be manually polled or automatically polled on a pre-defined schedule.

AutoProcessing allows certain common tasks to be run automatically. Polling, Reports, custom files, and Reindexing can set to Auto Process.

Polling

Polling Time Clocks

Polling is the process of communicating data back and forth between the clock and TA100 Pro. Polling can be done manually, which means a supervisor or administrator must launch the TA100 Pro software and request that the clock be polled. Polling may also be set as an auto process, which means that the TA100 Pro is responsible for communicating with the clock on a pre-defined schedule.

This section describes how to poll the clock manually.

1. Click the **Communications** menu, **Poll**. The *Poll Clock Selection* dialog box will open.

Poll Clock Selection	
001 Demo TAS20L 2 Training 5 TASC Clock	Add
	Eemove Remove al
	Eoli Close

Figure 182: Poll Clock Selection

- 2. Select the clock(s) you wish to poll by using the **Add** button to add the selected clock individually, or the **Add All** button to add all clocks.
- 3. Click the Polling Options tab to select it. Fill in the settings as appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Poll Transactions	Check this option to transfer punches from
	the clock to TA100 Pro.

Clear Clock Transactions	Check this option to clear the transactions from the clock after transferring them to
	TA100 Pro.
	TIP : This does not need to be done every time. You may leave the transactions in the clock until payroll is processed successfully, however if you have a lot of employees you will want to clear frequently so the clock does not get full.
Set Clock Date and Time	Check this option to send the computer's current date and time to the clock.
	TIP : You may not want to do this every time, as the clock's internal clock tends to be much more accurate that the computer's.
Program Clock	Check this option to send programming and configuration information (such as the settings in the Configure Clock dialog box) to the clock. Clock function keys and function messages are sent to the clock during programming.
	This option should only be used when basic clock setup has been changed since the initial programming.
Load Bell Schedules	Check this option to send pre-defined Bell Schedule assigned to the clock.
	Bell schedules are only checked at midnight, so a bell will not ring on the same day the bell schedule was downloaded. The Bell Module must be installed to use this option.
Load Messages	Check this option to send employee messages to the clock.
Hand Reader	These settings only apply to the Hand Reader clocks. The options are:
	Send Hand Templates : Select this option to send employee hand templates to the clock. This can be used to upload a template to a new clock, or to restore templates to a clock that has been cleared.
	Clear Templates : Check this option to clear the templates from the clock. USE THIS OPTION VERY CAREFULLY , as it will delete all existing templates in the clock and employees will not be able to punch until the templates are restored.
	Retrieve Hand Templates : Check this option to download new hand templates from the clock for input into the TA100 Pro database.

Process Punches after polling Check this option to automatically put the punches into the online timecards of the employees.

4. Click the **Poll** button to start the polling process.

Configure an AutoProcess

The Auto Process feature allows you to schedule the following tasks to run automatically at predetermined times:

- Poll one or more time clocks
- Launch executable programs
- Generate reports

No user interaction is required when using the Auto Process feature. In fact, you can poll time clocks, run reports, download payroll data, and back up the TA100 Pro data without ever touching the computer. The Auto Process feature is ideal for processes that need to be performed after working hours or during less busy times of the day.

Each automatic procedure can consist of one or more auto process *cycles*. Each cycle can run a program, poll the time clocks, or generate a report and is assigned a time and day(s) of the week to run. To create an AutoProcess that runs several times a day, you will add several cycles: one for each time you wish the process to run.

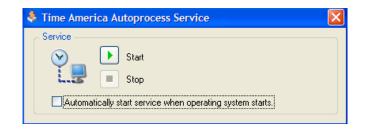
Run as Service

The autoprocess can be configured to run as a service it must be installed locally as it will not run over a network. The server must run the service.

- 1. In Windows Explorer find the **TA100 Pro** folder. Locate and double-click **InstallAutoprocess**. A black command prompt window will flash.
- In Windows Explorer find the TA100 Pro folder. Locate and double-click autoProcess this will install the automated User responsible for the Auto Process. A white Auto poll dialogue window will appear, but will give the message "nothing to poll."

NOTE: To confirm the success of this action open **TA100 PRO** click the **File** menu, **Security**, **User Maintenance**. There will be a new user: Autoprocess Service.

- 3. Open **TA100 PRO**, click the **Communications** menu, **Auto Process**. In the *Configure Auto Processing* dialog window select *1000 Autoprocess Service*, click **Edit** and configure your specific auto process features (see **Add an AutoProcess**).
- 4. Locate your system Services window and **Start** the Time America Auto Process or...
- 5. In Windows Explorer find the **TA100 PRO** folder. Locate and double-click **autoProcessServiceSetup** this will allow you to start the automated service.
- 6. Click the **Start** button. If you want the service to start when the operating system is starting, check the appropriate box.



Add an AutoProcess

- 1. Click the **Communications** menu, **AutoProcess**. The *Configure Auto Process* dialog box will open.
- 2. Click the **Add** button and the *Auto Process Maintenance* dialog box will open.

Auto Process Maintenance Number 0001 Name Poling	
Time Description	SMTWTFS Type
00:00 TAS20 Clock	YYYYYYY Clock Add Add Edk Delete
	<u>O</u> K

Figure 183: Configure Auto Process

- 3. Enter the Number and Name for this Auto Process.
- 4. Click the **Add** button. The *Auto Process Schedule Details* dialog box will open.



Figure 184: Auto Process Schedule Details

Setting	Definition
Description	Enter a description for this AutoProcess
	Schedule. Examples: Poll California Clock,
	Run Payroll Reports, etc.

Run a File	Select this option to schedule an Event that will launch any sort of executable program. An example of this might be a Batch file that "zips" up your data files and copies them to a safe location on your network. With this option selected, you must enter the path to the desired file.
Poll Clocks	Select this option to schedule an event that will poll the transactions from any or all of your time clocks. This Event can also perform any of the other normal time clock polling options.
	You must be sure to "tag" all the time clocks you want to poll by either double-clicking on them or selecting the "tag all" button. You must also select at least one polling option by clicking the "Poll Options" button.
Run Reports	Select this option to schedule an Event that will automatically run any of several reports such as "Missing Punches" or "Hours".
	You may notice that the list of available reports is greatly abridged and that none of the Payroll Exports are available. Time Card data should be thoroughly reviewed before running any Payroll Export. Each report to be run must be "tagged" by double-clicking it and choosing the desired settings in the Report Parameter Window. Once set, these parameters can be changed at any time by clicking the Report Options button.
Reindex	Select this option to schedule an event that will Reindex all the system databases.
	This Event must be scheduled at a time when it is most likely that all users will be logged out. If another user is logged into the system, this Event will be skipped.
Items List	The items that display in this list depend upon the type of AutoProcess chosen. For example, if Poll Clocks is selected, this list will display all the clocks configured in the program.
	To select a single item, double-click the item to "tag" it.
	Click the Tag All button to select all items.
Time	Enter the time at which you want the process to occur.
Day of the Week	Select the days of the week you want the process to occur.

Tag All/Untag AllClick the Tag All button to select all the
items in the list. Click Untag All to deselect
all the items in the list.

Poll Clocks AutoProcess

- 1. If *Poll Clocks* is selected, select the clock(s) you wish to poll with this process by double-clicking each clock to "tag" it.
- 2. If *Poll Clocks* is selected, click the **Polling Options** button to configure the settings for polling. The *Polling Options* dialog box will open.

🔀 Polling Options 🔀
Poll Transactions
Clear clocks transactions
Set clocks date and time
Program clocks
Load Bell schedules
Load Access control table
Load Profile tables
Load Level Validation
Load Messages
Process punches after polling
Hand Reader
Send Hand Templates to Reader
Clear Templates in Hand Reader
Retrieve Hand Templates from Reader
<u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ancel
Figure 185: Polling Options

3. Check the options that are appropriate:

Setting	Definition
Poll Transactions	Check this option to transfer punches from the clock to TA100 Pro.
Clear Clock Transactions	Check this option to clear the transactions from the clock after transferring them to TA100 Pro.
	TIP : This does not need to be done every time. You may leave the transactions in the clock until payroll is processed successfully, however if you have a lot of employees you will want to clear more frequently so the clock memory does not fill up.
Set Clock Date and Time	Check this option to send the computer's current date and time to the clock.
	TIP : You may not want to do this every time, as the clock's internal clock tends to be much more accurate that the computer's.

c s t r	Check this option to send programming and configuration information (such as the settings in the Configure Clock dialog box) to the clock. Clock function keys and function messages are sent to the clock during programming.
C	This option should only be used when basic clock setup has been changed since the initial programming.
	Check this option to send pre-defined Bell Schedule assigned to the clock.
s k	Bell schedules are only checked at midnight, so a bell will not ring on the same day the bell schedule was downloaded. The Bell Module must be installed to use this option.
۲ ۲	NOTE: This is not recommended with the TA520 or TA530, as the clock needs to roll past midnight for the bell schedule to take effect.
	Check this option to send employee messages to the clock.
	These settings only apply to the Hand Reader clocks. The options are:
s T r	Send Hand Templates: Select this option to send employee hand templates to the clock. This can be used to upload a template to a new clock, or to restore templates to a clock that has been cleared.
t (C e	Clear Templates : Check this option to clear the templates from the clock. USE THIS OPTION VERY CAREFULLY , as it will delete all existing templates in the clock and employees will not be able to punch until the templates are restored.
c t	Retrieve Hand Templates: Check this option to download new hand templates from the clock for input into the TA100 Pro database.
after polling p	Check this option to automatically put the punches into the online timecards of the employees.
4. Click OK to c screen.	commit the changes and return to the Auto Process Maintenance
5. Click OK to c <i>Screen.</i>	commit the changes and return to the Configure Auto Process
6. Click Start to	o activate the Auto Process schedule.
	00 Pro must be running for the Auto Process to work. You may TA100 Pro window.

NOTE: For network installs, you will need to check that the network is not doing any backups or running any utilities during the auto processing schedule.

Run Reports AutoProcess

- 1. If *Run Reports* is selected, choose the report(s) you wish to run by doubleclicking each report to "tag" it and filling in the report settings. The *Report Parameters* dialog box for the selected report will open.
- 2. Fill in the *Report Parameters* windows as described in the *Run Reports* section.
- 3. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Auto Process Screen.*
- 4. Click **Start** to activate the Auto Process schedule.

Run a File AutoProcess

- 1. If *Run a File* is selected, you will be prompted to choose the file (program, etc.) to run.
- 2. When all settings are complete, click **OK**. The AutoProcess will begin on the next occurrence of the date and time specified in the *AutoProcess Schedule Details*.
- 3. Click **OK** to commit the changes and return to the *Configure Auto Process Screen.*
- 4. Click **Start** to activate the Auto Process schedule

Edit an Auto Process

1. Click the **Communications** menu, **AutoProcess**. The *Configure Auto Process* dialog box will open.

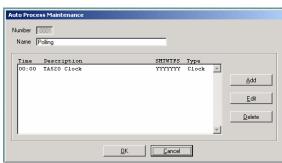


Figure 186: Configure Auto Process

- 2. Select the AutoProcess you wish to change.
- 3. Click the **Edit** button.
- 4. Edit the settings as described in the Add an AutoProcess section.

Delete an AutoProcess

- 1. Click the **Communications** menu, **AutoProcess**. The *Auto Process Maintenance* dialog box will open.
- 2. Select the AutoProcess you wish to delete.

3. Click the **Delete** button. You will be prompted:



Figure 187: Deletion Confirmation

- 4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the dialog box.

Chapter XIII Utilities

This section describes the system utilities built into TA100 Pro. It includes importing and exporting, reindexing, system archiving, system backups, and more.

Importing

It is possible to import data from other programs. Employee data, time transactions, and departments can be imported from previous versions of the software as well as from other third party systems, spreadsheets, and payroll programs.

Advanced Import

Employee data and attendance reports from third party accounting systems, spreadsheets, and payroll programs can be imported into TA100 Pro. The original files may be in any number of formats including ASCII comma delimited, Excel, or Lotus 1-2-3. When imported, the data is appended to the specified system database file. The file types TA100 Pro Import supports are:

- Framework II (FW2)
- Microsoft Multiplan 4.01 (MOD)
- Paradox 3.5/4.0 (DB)
- Rapidfile (RPD)
- Lotus 123 versions 1 through 3 (WKS, WK1, WK3)
- Symphony version 1 through 1.2 (WRK, WR1)
- Microsoft Excel (XLS)
- Comma Delimited
- Tab Delimited
- Space Delimited
- System Data Format (SDF)
- Symbolic Link Format (SYLK)
- Data Interchange Format (DIF)
- FoxPro

1. Click the **File** menu, **Import**, **Advanced**. The *Configure Import* dialog box will open.

Configure Import	
	Delimited with Commas
Import file	
Append to	
	<u>OK</u>

Figure 188: Configure Import

- 2. Select the type of file to be imported.
- 3. Click the **Import File** button to select the file that contains the information to be imported. The *Open* dialog box will open.

Open			? ×
Look in: 🔂 GE	INPRO	- t (* 📰 •
ARCHIVE BACKGRND BACKUP CLK DBF5 EMAIL	TIMAGES LIB NEWDBFS PDFDRVR RAINBOW REPORTS	RESOURCE AtscommP.exe BAR39.TTF COMM5.EXE CONFIG.FPW ConFIG.FPW Coaler32.EXE	FINDCLK.E FIX.XI FKPARSE.E FKPARSE FKPARSE FOXFONT. FOXPRINT Select
Files of <u>type</u> : A	ll Files		Cancel Help

Figure 189: Open File

- 4. Navigate to and select the file you wish to import. The file must be of one of the types listed at the beginning of the Import section.
- 5. Click the **Select** button to commit the change.
- 6. Click the **Append To** button to select the table onto which this data will be appended. The *Open* dialog box will open.

Open			? ×
Look in: 🔂 DBFS		🔻 🗢 🖿	
 accrual.dbf acrlacum.dbf acrladj.dbf acrladj.dbf acrlad,dbf acrlad,dbf acrldet.dbf acrltot.dbf 	 arptinfo.dbf arptsel.dbf arptuser.dbf attend.dbf attend.dbf autoclk.dbf autopoll.dbf 	autorep.dbf autosets.dbf autosets.dbf belldet.dbf bells.dbf category.dbf catexprt.dbf	dckread.dl dock.dbf dock.dbf dockkey.d doctasc.dt company.c dept.dbf
APPEND			USE
Files of type: Table	/DBF	•	Cancel
			Help
			<u>C</u> ode Page

Figure 190: Open

- 7. Select the TA100 Pro database file to which you wish to append, and click the **USE** button to continue.
- 8. Click **OK** to begin the import process.

Exporting Data

The Export function allows you to extract data from TA100 Pro for use in other programs. When exported, the database files can be used with many commercial spreadsheet programs and report writers to generate custom reports. The supported applications are:

- Microsoft Multiplan 4.01 (MOD)
- Lotus 123 versions 1 through 2 (WKS, WK1)
- Symphony version 1 through 1.2 (WRK, WR1)
- Microsoft Excel (XLS)
- Comma Delimited
- Tab Delimited
- Space Delimited
- System Data Format (SDF)
- Symbolic Link Format (SYLK)
- Data Interchange Format (DIF)
- Database (FoxPlus)
 - 1. Click the File menu, Export. The Configure Export dialog box will open.

Configure Export	
Export file	
TYPE	
	Delimited with Commas
Save as	

Figure 191: Configure Export

2. Click the **Export File** button. The *Open* dialog box will appear.

Open			? ×
Look jn: 🔂 DBFS		- 🗢 🔁	
acrual.dbf acriacum.dbf acriadj.dbf acriadj.dbf acricat.dbf acricat.dbf acridet.dbf acritot.dbf	a arptinfo.dbf a arptsel.dbf a arptuser.dbf a attend.dbf a autoclk.dbf a autopoll.dbf) autorep.dbf autosets.dbf beldet.dbf bels.dbf acategory.dbf acategory.dbf	clckread.dl clock.dbf clockkey.d clockasc.dt company.c dept.dbf
•			Þ
Open 🛛			USE
Files of type: Table/	'DBF	•	Cancel
			<u>H</u> elp
			Code Page

Figure 192: Open

- 3. Select the file you wish to export and click the **USE** button to continue.
- 4. Select the type of file you wish to export to. See above for a list of the available file types.
- 5. Click the **Save As** button to define the file name of the exported data. The *Save As* dialog box will open.

Save As			<u>? x</u>
Save in: 🖾	DBFS	💌 🕈 🖿 (* 💷 *
Delimited file:	employee.txt		<u>S</u> ave
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	File	•	Cancel
			<u>H</u> elp
			<u>C</u> ode Page
	Figure 193: Save As		

- 6. In the *File Name* box, enter the name you wish to use for the exported data file. The extension will fill in automatically based on the type of file chosen in the previous dialog box.
- 7. Click **Save** to continue.
- 8. Click **OK** to begin the export.

System Utilities

TA100 Pro provides utilities to keep your system running smoothly. Among other things, these utilities can repair databases, perform backups, and archive data for long-term storage.

Because these utilities affect data, and ultimately your payroll, contact your local representative if you have questions or concerns about the operation of a specific utility.

The following utilities are found under the Utilities menu under File and are described in this section:

- Reindex Databases
- Repair Databases
- Update Databases
- Initialize Databases
- Change Employee Number
- Change Employee Number Width
- Set Reprocess Date
- Fix Unassigned Badges
- Repost R-Files
- Purge R-Files
- Post Historical Data
- Archive Data
- Restore Archived Data
- Back Up System Files
- Restore System Files

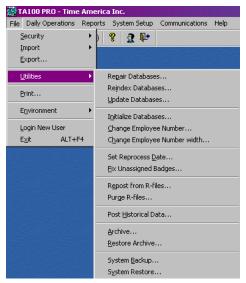


Figure 194: Utilities Menu

Repair Database

The Repair Databases utility compares the contents of the database to the database's index and attempts to rebuild the index to compensate for any inconsistencies. This utility cannot replace or recover data that has been lost or corrupted.

It is recommended that you repair your TA100 Pro databases prior to Reindexing in order to ensure that the data is optimized.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Update Databases**. The *Repair Selection* dialog box will open.

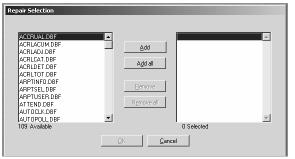


Figure 195: Repair Selection

- 2. Select the database you wish to repair by clicking **Add** to select an individual database or **Add All** to add all. It is recommended that you repair all files.
- 3. Click **OK** to begin the repairing process. A progress bar will show the percentage of completion

Reindex Database

The Reindex Databases utility removes deleted records and sorts the data base in either numeric or alphabetic order depending on the contents. Since this utility has the greatest impact on the speed and reliability of TA100 Pro, it is recommended that you develop a weekly schedule for reindexing system database files. Also, it is a good idea to Repair the database prior to Reindexing. Repairing fixes inconsistencies and potential problems in the data. See *Repair Databases*, page 236.

TIP: Reindex can be set as an AutoProcess. See Configure an AutoProcess, page 223.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Reindex Databases**. The *Reindex Selection* dialog box will open.

Reindex Selection	
ACCRUAL.DBF	
ACRLACUM.DBF	Add
ACRLADJ.DBF	
ACRLCAT.DBF	Add all
ACRLDET.DBF	Aguai
ACRLTOT.DBF	
ARPTINF0.DBF	
ARPTSEL.DBF	Bemove
ARPTUSER.DBF	
ATTEND.DBF	Remove all
AUTOCLK.DBF	
AUTOPOLL.DBF	▼
109 Available	0 Selected
	<u>DK</u> <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 196: Reindex Selection

- Select the database you wish to reindex by clicking Add to select an individual database or Add All to add all. It is recommended that you reindex all files.
- 3. Click **OK** to begin the reindexing process.

Update Databases

The Update Databases utility is used when upgrading TA100 Pro to a newer version of the software. It makes all the required modifications to your current database so that it operates with any new file structures.

1. Click the File menu, Utilities, Repair Databases. The *Update and Compare* prompt will appear.



Figure 197: Repair Selection

2. Click **OK** to begin the updating process.

Initialize Databases

The Initialize Databases utility completely removes the contents of database files. This utility is useful when databases become corrupted beyond recovery

NOTE: This utility completely deletes ALL data in the selected databases. Only the SYSOP is able to initialize data.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Initialize Databases**. The *Initialize Selection* dialog box will open.

Initialize Selection	
ACCRUAL DBF	
ACRLACUM.DBF	Add
ACRLADJ.DBF	
ACRLCAT.DBF	Add all
ACRLDET.DBF	
ACRLTOT.DBF	
ARPTINF0.DBF	Bemove
ARPTSEL.DBF	Tenove
ARPTUSER.DBF	
ATTEND.DBF	Remove all
AUTOCLK.DBF	
AUTOPOLL.DBF	▼
109 Available	0 Selected
	<u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 198: Initialize Selection

- 2. Select the database you wish to Initialize by clicking **Add** to select an individual database or **Add All** to add all.
- 3. Click OK to begin the process. ALL DATA IN THE SELECTED TABLES WILL BE DESTROYED.

Change Employee Number

Once an employee has been added to the system, you can no longer change his or her employee number through the Configure Employees Detail screen. This utility allows you to change employee numbers, one employee at a time.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Change Employee Number**. The *Change Employee Number* dialog box will open.

nge Emplo	yee Number
Old	00001 Associate Test
New	
	©K <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 199: Change Employee Number

- 2. Select the employee whose number you wish to change using the drop-down list in the **Old** field.
- 3. Enter the new employee number in the **New** field.
- 4. Click **OK** to change the employee's number.

Change Employee Number Width

The number of digits (width) in the Employee Number is initially defined in the Configure Main Company dialog box. However, once employees have been added you can no longer change the setting through the Main Company screen. This avoids accidental data loss.

This utility allows you to change the number of digits for Employee Numbers safely. Typically, the width should only be changed to a higher (longer) number in order to avoid losing data. When digit length is increased, the digits are added on to the left of the current number. When digits are taken away, they are taken from the right.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Change Employee Number Width**. The *Change Employee Number Width* dialog box will open.

ſ	Old Employee \	Width is	5	
ſ	New Employee	Width is	3	
[<u>o</u> k	<u>C</u> ar	ncel	

Figure 200: Change Employee Number Width

- 2. Enter the number of digits for the new employee number.
- 3. Click **OK** to commit the change.

Set Reprocess Date

The Set Reprocess Date utility allows you to globally reset the reprocess date for employees.

Processing occurs when TA100 Pro takes the punches from a clock and applies them to the correct employee, taking into account pre-setup information such as Company Policy, Shift rules, etc. Reprocessing is what happens when a user has made changes to the polled punches, and/or configuration information, and now needs to have TA100 Pro recalculate the data. If TA100 Pro had to recalculate data every time a user opened an employee timecard, the usefulness of the program would be offset by the amount of time needed for the calculations. Time is saved by allowing a user to make all necessary changes before reprocessing the data, which is the driving reason behind having automated timekeeping software.

This utility does not actually reprocess the punches. It allows a user to decide how far back, and for whom, the system will process punches. After changing this setting, you will need to manually reprocess, at which time the system will reprocess back to the date entered here for the employees selected.

Reprocess punches sta	rting on 🕕	/29/2001 Wed	
BAINES.PETER	00002		
CARY, GRANT GENE, WILDER	00009	Add	
GEORGE, ELLIOTT	00007		
GRACE, KELLY	00010	Add all	
JONES, DAVID	00004		
LEVI, STRAUSS LORNA, DOONE	00006		
REYNOLDS , ADELE	00047	Bemove	
SMITH, JOHN	00005		
WASHINGTON, CAROL	00001	Remove all	
	_		
	Y		

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Set Reprocess Date**. The *Reprocess Punches* dialog box will open.

Figure 201: Reprocess Punches

- 2. Enter the *Reprocess* date.
- 3. Select the employees for whom you wish to reprocess by using the **Add** button to select an individual employee or **Add All** to select all.
- 4. Click **OK** to complete the change.
- 5. Reprocess punches. This can be accomplished by clicking the **Reprocess** button in the *Online Timecard*. See *Online Timecard*, page 152. Or by running a report with the **Reprocess** button selected.

Fix Unassigned Badges

Employees are able to start punching at the clocks before their data is entered into TA100 Pro. The badge used by the employee is considered to be unassigned if the employee's punches are polled prior to the employee being added to the software. You can repost the employee's punches after adding the employee to the software using this utility.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Fix Unassigned Badges**. The *Unassigned Badge Maintenance* dialog box will open.

Badge	Date	Time
		<u>~</u>
		-
Donost hadaa ta	Employee Number	
neposi bauge io	Special Repost	

Figure 202: Unassigned Badge Maintenance

- 2. This screen will show the employees whose badges were unassigned at the time of polling.
- 3. Select the employee you wish to repost. Make sure that this employee is added to the program at this time and has the correct badge number.
- 4. Click the **Repost** button. TA100 Pro will match the badge in the transaction to a badge assigned to the employee.
- 5. The Special Repost option will compare the listed **badges** to current **employee numbers** (rather than comparing to a badge number). It assigns any transaction to the employee whose employee number matches the unassigned badge number. This option should only be chosen after a regular reposting.
- 6. Click **Close** to exit the dialog box.

Repost from R-Files

R-Files are the files that store punch data downloaded from the clocks. There is one R-File for each day, which contains all the punches from that day. This data is imported into TA100 Pro, but the original file is kept so that it can be referenced or re-imported if necessary. Reposting an R-File allows you to re-import the punch data stored in one of these files.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Repost from R-Files**. The *Repost R-Files* dialog box will open.

Repost F		
		A
	,	
	<u>I</u> ag All	<u>Untag All</u>
	<u>O</u> K	Close

Figure 203: Repost R-Files

- 2. Select the file you wish to repost by double-clicking it to "tag" it. Or select all files by clicking the **Tag All** button.
- 3. Click OK to repost the files.

Purge R-Files

R-Files are the files that store punch data downloaded from the clocks. There is one R-File for each day, which contains all the punches from that day. This data is imported into TA100 Pro, but the original file is kept so that it can be referenced or re-imported if necessary. These files are kept indefinitely, taking up space on your hard drive. You may wish to purge (delete) these files periodically in order to free up disk space.

This should not be done before a particular R-File has been successfully imported to TA100 Pro, as doing so will result in a loss of the punches contained in the R-File.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Purge R-Files**. The *Purge R-Files* dialog box will open.

Purge R - R-file		1
	<u> </u>	
	Iag All Untag All	
	<u>K</u> lose	

Figure 204: Purge R-Files

- 2. Select the file you wish to purge by double-clicking it to "tag" it. Or select all files by clicking the **Tag All** button.
- 3. Click **OK** to purge the files.

Post Historical Data

Posting Historical Data allows you to move historical information to another location, where it can still be accessed for reports, but where it is not slowing down the performance of the program. You must also Post Historical Data prior to Archiving it. (See *Archive*, page 243).

TA100 Pro keeps track of a large amount of information. As the number of employees goes up, the amount of data that pertains to those employees goes up. After awhile, the amount of data that needs to be processed will noticeably slow down the computer. TA100 Pro allows a user to decide when past transactions will no longer be needed for editing, and 'saves' the processed punches to another file. The transactions in this new file cannot be edited in any way.

Posted transactions will appear in reports, but will not appear in online timecards or transactions screens. If the transactions do need to be edited, they will need to be unposted. The difference between posting data and archiving data is posted data will appear on reports, archived data will not. Data cannot be archived until it has been posted.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Post Historical Data**. The *Post Historical Data* dialog box will open.

Post Historical Data
Last Posting Date 01/01/1900 MON at 00:00 Posting Date 07/20/2000 MON at [00 :[00
Note: After posting, transactions prior to the posting date can no longer be added or modified.
🗖 Unpost Data
<u>D</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 205: Post Historical Data

2. Enter the date up to which you wish to post data. As posted data can no longer be edited on screen, make sure that the date entered is far enough in the past to suit your needs.

- 3. If you wish to Unpost previously posted data (in order to edit it, for example), check the **Unpost** data box.
- 4. Click OK to complete the action

Archive

The Archive utility removes time and attendance data from your system and stores it in another location for archive purposes. Unlike the System Backup utility that only *copies* files, the Archive utility copies specific data, then deletes it from the system to free up more of the hard drive space.

You must Post Historical Data prior to archiving. See above.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Archive**. The *Archive Maintenance* dialog box will open.

Ending Date 06/29/1901	Sat Filename 06291901 AR
ARCHIVE TO C Drive A: C Drive B:	Other
Destination C:\GENPRO\ARCHIVE\06291901.ARC	
FLOPPIES	FILE OPTIONS C Append to file C Overwrite file
C Unconditional	C Overwrite records C Discard records
Low-Density	

Figure 206: Archive Maintenance

Setting	Definition
Ending Date	Enter the date up to which to archive. Database files are archived prior to this user- defined date. The ending date must be at least 14 days earlier than the Posting\Unposting Historical Data date.
	For example, if you want to archive data from 1999, you would input 12/31/1999. If this is the first time you are archiving, the archive file will consist of all the data from January 01, 1900 to the selected date.
FileName	Enter a name for the archived file. The Filename can be any combination of characters up to 8 digits long. The default name for this file is the Ending Date of the archive.

Archive To	Select the destination drive for the file. The options are:
	Drive A : Typically a floppy drive.
	Drive B: Typically a floppy drive.
	Other : Can be the local hard drive or any network drive.
Destination	Enter the destination drive letter and directory for the archived file.
Compression Method	Select the Compression method for the archived data. The options are:
	Maximum : Saves as much disk space as possible, but takes longer.
	Fast: Compresses quickly with high data integrity, and is the default option
	Store Only : Does not compress data, but stores it all in one file.
Format	If Drive A or B are selected, these settings will become available. TA100 Pro will format the floppy drive prior to copying the archived file onto it. Choose the method of formatting desired. The options are:
	Quick : Deletes all information on the drive, without formatting
	Conditional : Saves the table that is on the disk.
	Unconditional : Deletes everything on the disk, and reformats
	Low Density : Formats a low density disk, which almost never heard of anymore and should only be used by knowledgeable users
Span Floppies	Select this option if TA100 Pro should split a large archive file so that it can be "spanned" over more than one floppy disk. You will be prompted to insert disks as needed.
Append to File	Select this option to have new archive information add to an existing archive file of the same name.
Overwrite File	Select this option to have new archive information overwrite an existing archive file of the same name.
Overwrite Records	If append to file is selected, you will need to decide how duplicate records should be handled. Select this option to overwrite existing duplicate records with new information.

Discard Records Select this option to discard the new duplicate records and keep the existing records.

3. Click **OK** to complete the Archive.

Restore Archive

Archived data is data that has been removed from the TA100 Pro software, but has not been deleted. The only information that is stored in an archive is transactions and schedules. This information can be added back into TA100 Pro by Restoring the Archive. If the information is going to be edited, the Post Historical Data utility needs to be run after Restoring from Archive to unpost the data and make it available for edits.

TA100 Pro archive files ending with ".ARC". It is important to note that when restoring an archive, the archive does not get deleted or altered in any way. It still exists in the same state as before the restoring process. The transactions in the archive are copied into the appropriate TA100 Pro database. It is possible to restore individual employees from the archive.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **Restore Archive**. The *Restore Archive Maintenance* dialog box will open.

Restore Archive Maintenance
Select file
DUPLICATE RECORDS
C Archive overwrites existing records
Keep existing records
Employees to restore © All Employees
C Individual Employees
DATE RANGE From 01/01/1990 Mon To 03/01/2001 Sat
<u>OK</u>

Figure 207: Restore Archive Maintenance

Setting	Definition
Select File	Click the Select File button to choose the Archive file you wish to restore.
Archive overwrites existing records	Check this option to have TA100 Pro overwrite duplicate records with the archived data.
Keep existing records	Check this option to have TA100 Pro keep existing records and ignore the duplicate archived data.
All Employees	Check this option to restore data for all employees.

Individual Employees	Check this option to restore data for individuals. You have the opportunity to choose employees after clicking the OK button.
Date Range	Enter the date range for which you wish to restore records.
	TIP : To restore all transactions for the chosen employees contained in this archive, put in 01/01/1900 in the first field and today's date in the second field.

3. Click **OK**. If All Employees was selected, the restoration process will begin immediately. If Individual Employees was selected, you will be prompted to select the employees, after which the restoration will begin.

System Backup

System Backup takes a copy of the database files as of the date of the backup. These backup files can be restored if necessary. If for some reason the computer/network crashes, the data can be loaded into a new or existing installation of TA100 Pro with no downtime. Backing up TA100 Pro should be done on a regular basis.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **System Backup**. The System Backup Maintenance dialog box will open.

BACKUP TO	
O Drive A: O Drive B: G	0 Other
Destination C:\GENPRO\BA	CKUP\BACKUP.SQZ
FLOPPIES	COMPRESSION METHOD
FORMAT	
🖲 Quick	C Maximum
C Conditional	Fast
C Conditional C Unconditional	 Fast Store only

Figure 208: System Backup Maintenance

Setting	Definition
Backup File Name	Enter the name you wish to use to refer to this backup file. A good practice is use the date of the backup as the file name.
Backup To	Select the destination drive for the file. The options are:
	Drive A: Typically a floppy drive.
	Drive B: Typically a floppy drive.
	Other : Can be the local hard drive or any network drive.

Destination	Enter the destination drive letter and directory for the backup file.
Compression Method	Select the Compression method for the backup data. The options are:
	Maximum : Saves as much disk space as possible, but takes longer.
	Fast : Compresses quickly with high data integrity, and is the default option
	Store Only: Does not compress data, but stores it all in one file.
Format	If Drive A or B are selected, these settings will become available. TA100 Pro will format the floppy drive prior to copying the backup file onto it. Choose the method of formatting desired. The options are:
	Quick: Deletes all information on the drive, without formatting
	Conditional : Saves the table that is on the disk.
	Unconditional : Deletes everything on the disk, and reformats
	Low Density : Formats a low density disk, which almost never heard of anymore and should only be used by knowledgeable users

3. Click **OK** to begin the backup.

System Restore

System Restore restores your TA100 Pro database files from backup. When Restoring a Backup, all changes made after the backup was performed will be lost. If a clock has been polled after the backup was performed, the transactions from that polling will have to be reposted.

1. Click the **File** menu, **Utilities**, **System Restore**. The System Restore *Maintenance* dialog box will open.

ystem Restore Ma	intenance
Select file	SQZ
Restore Origin	al Date/Time
DOS Verify Or	
C Overwrite Exis	ing
	<u>OK</u>

Figure 209: System Restore Maintenance

Setting	Definition
Select File	Click this button to choose the backup from which to restore.
Restore Original Date/Time	Check this box to change the creation date of the files being restored to the backup's date and time (rather than the current date).
DOS Verify On	Check this box to verify the files checksum between the backup version and the restored version.
Overwrite Existing	Check this box to overwrite existing records with the backup records. This should always be checked, otherwise you will be prompted to overwrite each table in the database.

3. Click **OK** to begin the restoration process.

Additional Utilities

TA100 Pro provides some "nice-to-have" utilities in addition to the System Utilities, including:

- Calculator
- Calendar
- Conversion Table
- System Info
- Macros

These utilities are found under the Help menu.

TA100 PRO - Time America Inc.	
File Daily Operations Reports System Setup Communications	Help
1 🖸 🛤 💷 🖂 💡 🤶 📭	<u>H</u> elp F1
	<u>C</u> alculator F2
	Calendar/ <u>D</u> iary F3
	About F9
	System Configuration F11
	Co <u>n</u> version table F12
	Macros SHIFT+F10

Figure 210: Help Menu

Calculator

1. Click the **Help** menu, **Calculator**. The *Calculator* will open.

Calculator					
	_	_	_	_	0
МС	7	8	9	7	~
MF	4	5	6	×	%
M+	1	2	3	-	С
M·	0		±	+	=

Figure 211: Calculator

2. You may enter numbers and functions by typing or by clicking the appropriate buttons on the keypad.

Calendar

1. Click the Help menu, Calendar. The Calendar will open.

	🚟 Calendar/Diary				ary		
Su	August 2001 Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa					Sa	<u>~</u>
			1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
26	27	28	29	30	31		
							V
<	< Month >				nth :	>	<year year=""> Ioday</year>

Figure 212: Calendar

2. You may scroll through months and years using the navigation buttons.

NOTE: The Calendar can also serve as a daily diary.

About

The About screen displays the serial number information and all extra modules the client has purchased. This is also where you can activate the Hand Reader.

NOTE: This only applies to Hand Readers that do not match the Time America internal code and were not purchased directly from Time America.

- 1. Click the **Help** menu, **About**. The *About* will open.
- 2. Click on Hand Reader Activation button as shown below.

About	
207	Registered to - ABC Manufacturing Company Serial Number TA99999999-10 Version Number 3.01d Employee Limit 800 User Limit 5
	Third Party Terminals Installed Auto Process Installed Bells Installed PC Clock Installed Benefit Accruals Installed
Hand Reader Activation	FOR ASSISTANCE, CONTACT Time America, Inc. 51 West Third Street, Suite 310 Tempe, AZ 85281
Copyright © 1989-2004. Time A	merica, Inc. All rights reserved.

System Configuration

The System Configuration screen displays the technical setup of your computer.

1. Click the **Help** menu, **System Configuration**. The System Configuration window will open.

1	System Configurati	ion		×
	Operating System	Windows NT 5.00)	
	Processor in use	Pentium		
	Graphics card/monitor	Color/Color		
	Current directory	C:\GENPRO		
	Printer status	READY		
	Total free memory	534,708,224	bytes	
	Memory used	1,130,868	bytes	
	Base RAM available	655,360	bytes	
		000,000	Dytes	
	Data drive capacity	E 000 000 700	hates.	_
		5,992,693,760	bytes	
	Disk space remaining	2,248,859,648	bytes	

Figure 213: System Configuration

2. Press **Esc** to exit the dialog box.

Conversion Table

The Conversion Table displays conversions from 12 Hour to 24 Hours and minutes to hundredths of an hour.

1. Click the Help menu, Conversion Table. The Conversion Table will open.

Time Conversion Table	MINUTES TO HUNDREDTHS	
12 HOURS TO 24 HOURS 12MD = 0 12NN = 12 1AM = 1 1PM = 13 2AM = 2 2PM = 14 3AM = 3 3PM = 15 4AM = 4 4PM = 16 5AM = 5 5PM = 17 6AM = 6 6PM = 18 7AM = 7 7PM = 19 8AM = 8 8PM = 20 9AM = 9 9PM = 21 10AM = 10 10PM = 22 11AM = 11 11PM = 23	$\begin{array}{c} \text{MINUTES TO HUNDREDTHS} \\ \hline \text{(00 = .00 } :12 = .20 & :24 = .40 & :36 = .60 \\ :01 = .02 & :13 = .22 & :25 = .42 & :37 = .62 \\ :02 = .03 & :14 = .23 & :26 = .43 & :38 = .63 \\ :03 = .05 & :15 = .25 & :27 = .45 & :39 = .65 \\ :04 = .07 & :16 = .27 & :28 = .47 & :40 = .67 \\ :05 = .08 & :17 = .28 & :29 = .48 & :41 = .68 \\ :06 = .10 & :18 = .30 & :30 = .50 & :42 = .70 \\ :07 = .12 & :19 = .32 & :31 = .52 & :43 = .72 \\ :08 = .13 & :20 = .33 & :32 = .53 & :44 = .73 \\ :09 = .15 & :21 = .35 & :33 = .55 & :45 = .75 \\ :10 = .17 & :22 = .37 & :34 = .57 & :46 = .77 \\ :11 = .18 & :23 = .38 & :35 = .58 & :47 = .78 \\ \end{array}$:48 = .80 :49 = .82 :50 = .83 :51 = .85 :52 = .87 :53 = .88 :54 = .90 :55 = .92 :56 = .93 :57 = .95 :58 = .97 :59 = .98

Macros

Macros allow you to record keyboard steps in TA100 Pro and play them back by pressing a key. For example, you could record a macro to Poll time clocks.

1. Click the Help menu, Macros. The Record Macro dialog box will open.

Record Ma	cro	x
Defined key:	(press the key)	0K.
Macro name:		Cancel

Figure 214: Record Macro

- 2. Press the key or key combination that will run this macro.
- 3. Enter a name for the macro (no spaces.)
- 4. Click **OK** to begin recording.
- 5. Perform the steps you wish to record. Type the keystrokes you normally press to perform an operation on the keyboard. Remember, only keyboard operations can be recorded.
- 6. Press **Shift + F10** to stop recording. The *Stop Recording Macro* dialog box will open.

Stop Recording Macro	×
Stop recording test?	
Insert Literal (Key to <u>R</u> esume	
Insert <u>P</u> ause C <u>S</u> econds:	
OK <u>C</u> ontinue <u>D</u> iscard	

Figure 215: Stop Recording

7. Click one of the following:

Setting	Definition
ОК	Click OK to stop recording the macro.
Continue	Click continue to continue recording the macro after a pause.
Discard	Click Discard to cancel recording and discard the macro.
Insert Literal	Click Insert Literal to record the literal meaning of the next keystroke. For example, if CTRL+P is used to execute a macro, but you want to record CTRL+P as a keystroke, click Insert Literal before typing the keystroke. This prevents a macro from being recorded.
Insert Pause	Click this button to insert a pause into the macro, then select the Key to Resume or Seconds option below.
Key to Resume	Select this option to pause the macro until SHIFT+F10 is pressed to continue.
Seconds	Click Seconds to pause the macro for a period of time (in seconds). Enter the number of seconds in the adjacent field.

Additional polling key	16
Approval Editor	
Archive	241
restore	
ATS	
configure	
Audit Trails	
Automatic Processes	
AutoProcess	
add	
delete	
edit	
AutoProcessing	
Background	
change	25
Backup	
restore	
Badges	
add	
delete	147

edit	147
employee	145
Bell Schedules	
add	
configure	81
edit	
Benefit Accruals	
add	
adjust	
configure	
delete	
details	
edit	
update	
update to current	
Benefit Accumulators	
configure	103
Benefit Entitlement	
configure	132
delete	134

© June 2005 Time America, Inc.

details	133
grant	134
Benefits	.101, 110
accumulators	
configure	135
employee	
Categories	
add	
configure	
delete	
edit	
Change Employee Number	
Change Employee Number Width	
Change Password	100
Clocks	188
adding	
ATS	
ATS, configure	
auto polling	
connections	
Deleting	
editing	
Hand Reader	
Hand Reader, configure	
polling	
TA500/600 Series	
TA500/600 Series, configure	
TASC	
TASC, configure	
Configuration	27
Configuration	27 81, 110
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits	27 81, 110 .101, 110
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments	27 81, 110 .101, 110 37 73, 77
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize reindex	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize reindex repair	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize reindex repair	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize reindex repair update Demonstration (demo) key.	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize reindex repair	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize repair update Demonstration (demo) key Departments add	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize reindex repair update Demonstration (demo) key Departments	
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize repair update Demonstration (demo) key Departments add configure delete	27 81, 110 101, 110 37 73, 77 34 68 28 68 28 43 68 84 55 95 95 235 234 234 234 234 73, 77 73, 77 76 73
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize repair update Demonstration (demo) key Departments add configure	27 81, 110 101, 110 37 73, 77 34 68 28 68 28 43 68 84 55 95 95 235 234 234 234 234 73, 77 73, 77 76 73
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize repair update Demonstration (demo) key Departments add configure delete edit Differential	$ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c}$
Configuration Bell Schedules Benefits categories Departments Divisions Groups Holidays Main Company Policies Security shifts Configure Users Databases initialize reindex repair update Demonstration (demo) key. Departments add configure delete edit	$ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c}$

add35
configure
delete
edit
Edit/Add Start
Edit/Add Stop
Editing time records
Email
Employee Details
configure147
Employee info
Employee Level Wage
add144
edit145
Employee Maintenace
Benefits132
Timecard117
Employee Maintenance115
Badges145
configure employee115, 116
Details147
Messages139
Schedule120
Status
Transactions128
Wages141
Employee settings147
Employee Status
configure
Employees
add
badges145
benefits
delete
details
edit
messages
schedule
selecting
Status
transactions
wages
Environment
bell tones
change background25
large button toolbar
Ethernet
Exceptions
configure
Exiting Genesis Pro
Exporting230
From Schedule161
Getting Started
Global169
message assignment170
transactions171

© June 2005 Time America, Inc.

INDEX, Cont.

Global Wages	
delete	.144
edit	.143
Groups	70
add	
configure	
delete	
edit	
Hand Reader	
configure	
Hardware keys	
additional polling	16
demonstration (demo)	
System key	
Hardware requirements	10
Help	
Contents	
Find	
Index	
online	
Print	
Historical data	
Holidays	
add	
configure	68
configure pay options	
delete70,	
edit	69
Importing	.228
Advanced	.228 .228
Ádvanced Initialize	.228 .228 .235
Advanced Initialize Installation	.228 .228 .235 10
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys	.228 .228 .235 10 16
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79 77
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 70 77 80
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 70 77 80
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79 77 80 80
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 70 77 80 79 80
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add configure	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 79 77 80 79 80 79 77
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79 77 80 79 77 80
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add configure delete edit	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79 77 80 79 77 80 79 77 80 80
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add configure delete edit Keyboard	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79 77 80 79 77 80 79 77 80 80
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add configure delete edit Keyboard Keyboard usage	.228 .228 .235 10 10 10 70 77 80 77 80 77 80 79 77 80 79 77
Advanced Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add configure delete edit keyboard Keyboard keys	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 70 77 80 77 80 77 80 77 80 71 80 21
Advanced	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 70 77 80 77 80 77 80 77 80 71 80 21 22 22
Advanced. Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add configure delete edit Keyboard Keyboard usage programmed keys shortcut keys underlined letters	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 70 77 80 77 80 77 80 77 80 71 80 21 22 22
Advanced. Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add configure delete edit Keyboard Keyboard usage programmed keys shortcut keys underlined letters	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79 77 80 79 77 80 79 77 80 21 21 22 21
Advanced. Initialize Installation hardware keys instructions system requirements Job Costing add jobs configure jobs delete jobs edit jobs Jobs add configure delete edit Keyboard Keyboard usage programmed keys shortcut keys underlined letters Keys hardware	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79 77 80 79 77 80 79 77 80 21 21 22 21 21
Advanced	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79 77 80 79 77 80 79 77 80 21 21 22 21 21 22
Advanced	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 10 79 77 80 79 77 80 21 21 22 21 22 22
Advanced	.228 .228 .235 10 16 10 79 77 80 79 77 80 79 77 80 21 21 22 21 22 22 21 22 22 22

Main Company28
Manual
about9
Messages139
add140
configure139
delete141
edit141
global170
Modem
Multiple Misc159
Multiple Miscellaneous159
Online Timecard152
accessing152
navigating153
Optional Modules110
Bell Schedules81, 110
Benefits101, 110
Overtime
configure
Passwords
change100
Pay Period
configure
PC Clock
clocking in and out for the day112
Policies43
add53
configure43
delete53
differential51
edit53
exceptions52
holidays46
overtime
pay periods44
punch defaults44
Polling
Print
configure printer173
Printing173
Programmed keys22
Punch defaults
configure
Reindex234
Repair
Reports173, 174
emailing186
individual179
range
running174
scheduling222
Reprocess
Reprocess Date
Requirements, hardware10
Restore

© June 2005 Time America, Inc.

R-Files

purge	
repost	239
Rounding Rules	
add	66
edit	67
Running a Report	
by individual	179
by range	174
Schedules	
assign	
сору	
delete	123
employee	120
rotating	
template	125
Security	84
add a user	
change password	100
configure levels	85
configure users	95
User Maintenance	95
Security Levels	
add	93
configure	85
delete	94
edit	94
Serial	188
Set Date and Time	218
Shift Group	
add	64
configure	55
delete	65
edit	64
Shifts	55
add	65
delete	66
edit	65
shift group	55
Shortcut keys	22
Starting Genesis Pro	19
Status	129
add	130
edit	131
employee	129
Support	
Technical	9
System	
requirements	10

System Environment		
customizing		25
System Utilities		233
TA500 Series		
configure		
TA520/530		
TA600 Series		
configure		
TA620		
TASC		
configure		
Technical support		
Terminals		
connections		188
Timecard		152
accessing		152
description		
navigating		
online		
Timecards		
Tips and Techniques		
Toolbar		
displaying large buttons		26
Transactions		
add155, 156, 158,	154,	101
	,	
adding		
deleting		
description		
edit		
editing		
global		
navigating		
Unassigned Badges		238
Underlined letters		21
Update		235
User Accounts		
SYSOP		19
User Maintenance		
Users		
add		
delete		
edit		
Utilities		
additional		
system		
Wages		
add		
configure		141